







C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW.) AT THEIR

**NAVIGATION STORE,**

49 North Water, Corner of William Street,

**NEW BEDFORD,**

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

**Nautical, Optical and Mathematical**  
INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and complete an assortment of

**CHARTS**

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemén, as is required to  
make a complete

*Navigation Establishment.*

ALL INSTRUMENTS

— FOR —

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF  
THE PROPRIETORS.



CHAS. R. SHERMAN.

WENDELL MACY.





$$\begin{array}{r} 52 \\ 8 \\ \hline 416 \end{array}$$

364

1092

$$\begin{array}{r} 24 \\ \hline 728 \\ 182 \\ \hline 9102240 \end{array}$$

240

$$\begin{array}{r} 20160 \\ 1240 \end{array}$$

3240

$$\begin{array}{r} 2240 \overline{) 32570} \\ \underline{2240} \\ 1017 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 19\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 2160 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \overline{) 21900} \\ \underline{21900} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2000 \times 16 = 2000 \\ \hline 16 \\ \hline 2000 \overline{) 32000} \\ \underline{6000} \\ 8000 \end{array}$$

1140

18 1/2

1900

9120

570

16

9990

$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ \hline 520 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \overline{) 22400} \\ \underline{200} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2240 \overline{) 224000} \\ \underline{2240} \end{array}$$

$$500 - 19\frac{1}{2} = 2240$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2240 \\ \hline 1120 \\ \hline 1120 \\ \hline 520 \\ \hline 260 \\ \hline 130 \end{array}$$

20160

2240

22230

1120

43680

1120







694



25426  
421  
2082  
348









July 23rd, 1872,  
Bark Andrew Hicks of Westport,  
Capt. J. Howland

July 24, sea account we took our  
departure from Buzzard Bay, at  
P.M., with lite verable winds, from  
S.W. to S.E., Bark worked out of the  
Bay 9,00 with wind Westward, middle  
part fresh Breeze  
latter part Employade in fitting  
Boats, steering S.E., lite S.W. wind  
so Ends this day.

Friday July 25, 1872,

Lat 40, 25 } This day begins with a light  
70, 45 } air from N.W. steering S.E.  
men employade in fitting Boats.  
middle part strong Breeze wind  
south latter part thick wind  
veering S.E. to N.E., Employade  
in various jobs, so ends this day

Sat July 26, 1872

This day begins  
with as strong Brees from  
S.E., Bk heading E.N.E. at 100  
P.M., tacked to S.W. hauled the  
light sails double reef, at 6 out  
reefs and set mainsail more plesein  
at 7 wind S.W. Bk steering S.E.,  
middle & latter pleasant, all sail  
set steering S.E., Employade in ship  
duty so Ends this day

Lat, 39 00...  
Long, 70, 56...



1872 Bk Andrew Hicks, of Westport  
July 27 Remarks Sunday July 27,  
this day begins with a moderate  
Breeze from N Bk steering S E  
all sail set & employade in ships  
duty started a Bbl of Beef  
middle & latter weather the same  
part one sail heading to westward  
so ends this day

Lat 37.24

Long 71.11

July 28, Monday this day begins with  
light Breeze from N Bk steering  
S E, all sail set middle the same  
latter part wind veard to E S E.  
started a cask of water & employade  
in various jobs weather pleasant

Lat, 36.00

Long 71.26

July 29, Tuesday this day Begins with a  
moderate Breeze from E S E, Bk,  
by the wind all sail set two miles  
in site at 4 Pm tacked to N E, at 7  
weather squally latter pleasant  
wind S E, Bk By the wind to E S E,  
saw 5 sails, so ends this day,

Lat in 37.42

Long 71.56

July 30, Wednesday, Remarks, this day Begins  
with fresh Breeze from S W, Bk  
steering S E by E all sail set weather  
pleasant with passing clouds  
latter part steering S E, chased  
Boats crew, so ends

37.12

71 56



Remarks July 31

This day begins with moderate Breeze from S.W. Bk steering S.E. all sail draw nothing weather with passing clouds latter part pleasant Bk steering S.E. all sail set at noon, steering E. wind S.W. employade in ships duty.

Lat. in 36.05. Long.

Remarks Friday Aug 1.

This day begins with moderate Breeze from S.W. Bk steering E. all drawing sail set employade in ships duty at night furled mainsail spanker & jibs latter part steering E.N.E. by compass, employade in ships duty one sail in site weather pleasant and hot passing clouds so ends this day

Lat. in. 36.05.00

Long. in. 56.46.00

Remarks Sat. Aug. 2.

This day begins with wind W.S.W. Bk steering E.N.E. all drawing sail set, saw one sail heading E. employade in various jobs, weather pleasant & hot latter part much the same steering E by N by compass, started a cask of water & food fresh saw nothing

Lat. in. 37.20.00

Long. in. 53.27.00

Remarks, Sun. Aug 3rd.

This day begins with light breeze from W.S.W. Bk steering E by N, weather pleasant middle and latter light air from westward saw nothing Bk steering E by N

Lat. in 38.27.00

Long 52.30.00



July. Bark Andrew Hicks, 1872

Remarks Monday, Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1872  
This day begins with light air from  
W<sup>N</sup>W<sup>ly</sup> Bk steering E by N at 6<sup>00</sup>  
hoisted all the boats to practice the  
evues. at 8 calm closed up degulant  
sails & down topsails, middle part  
rainey latter part moderate Breeze  
from W<sup>N</sup>W<sup>ly</sup> Bk steering E by N.  
Employade in ships duty so ends  
Lat<sup>n</sup> in 39.06.  
Long. 50.51.

Remarks Tuesday Aug 5, 1872.  
This day begins with moderate  
Breeze from W<sup>N</sup>W<sup>ly</sup> Bk steering  
E by N. at 7<sup>00</sup> saw a sperm wha-  
les came to by the wind on port  
tack heading N<sup>W</sup> by N. whales  
3 miles to windward no chance be-  
ing just sun down, in degulant  
sails & double reefed, middle part  
strong Breeze wore ship at 2<sup>00</sup>,  
at 4 wind increasing in fore topsail  
& fore sail weather rainey, latter  
part at 8 close reefed fore topsail  
set fore sail Bk by the wind to S.  
no obs. so ends This day

Remarks Wed. Aug 6, 1872  
This day begins with moderate  
gale from W<sup>N</sup>ward Bk by the wind  
to S<sup>W</sup> close reefed top sails at  
mid night wind veered to N<sup>N</sup>E.  
Wore ship to E. weather rainey  
latter part at 10 Am all sail set  
weather more fine saw nothing of  
note Employade in ships duty



J. Howland master

1872

Remarks Thurs Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1872.  
This day Begins with strong Breeze  
from N E Bk By the wind to E S E  
all sail set saw Blackfish.

Lat in 38.16 N

Long 48 37 at 4 Pm

latter part much the same.  
employable in ships duty started  
a cask of water, so ends.

Remarks Friday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1872.  
This day begins with strong Breeze  
N E Bk By the wind to E S E. all  
sail set, Long 46.09.30 Lat 38.08 N,  
middle part in light sails, Bk  
by the wind to E, wind N N E,  
latter part pleasant all sail set  
at 9 saw Blackfish<sup>4<sup>th</sup></sup> toward all  
the boats got none came on board  
at noon so ends,

Remarks Saturday Aug. 9<sup>th</sup> 1872  
This day begins with light air  
from N E, Bk By the wind  
on Port tack all sail set saw  
nothing Long 43 29. Lat 37.40.  
middle part in light sails double  
reefed, at 5 out reefed at 8 double  
reefed strong Breeze from N W,  
steaming N E, saw nothing of note  
weather thick heavy clouds  
passing so ends This day.



Log. of Bk Andrea; Hark & Westport,

Remarks Sun. Aug 10, 1872.

This day begins with a double reef  
top sail Breeze from N.W. Bk  
By the wind to N.E. double reef  
at night in jib & mainsail

4 P.M. Lat 38.55. Long 42.04.

Latter part all sail set By the  
wind to N.E. weather pleasant  
at 10.30 raised a school of Sphear  
m whales 5 miles off 3 points off  
Ch B, weather Bow going quick to wind.  
x - ward board 3 Port Boats could  
not come up with them, whales  
raised by E. H. Briggs & Antonio  
a Boat steerer so ended this day

Remarks Monday Aug 11.

This day Begins with light all  
sail Breeze from N.W. Bk  
By the wind to westward chase  
ing whales & 3 Boats in chase  
whales going quick to windward  
came on board at 3.00 30.00 at night  
in light sails & mainsails saw  
a bk heading to Eastward

4 P.M. no obs. Latter part at 4.00  
to N.E. at 5.00 raised sp. whales  
raised to windward at 4.30 on board 3  
by the Port Boats Bow Boat went  
about on and started at noon W.B.  
went on and the whales perse-  
- ved the Boat, and took themselves  
out of the way then they went to  
windward, whales working to  
westward weather fine & calm



He on land, Master, 1872.

Remarks Tuesday Aug 12. 1872  
This day Begins with the pleasant  
weather wind N.W. Bk all  
sail set working after whales  
The 3 Port Boats in the harbor of Sp  
whales W. Boat went on at 5 a.m.  
started did not get fast all  
The boats came to the Bk at  
P.m. sun down & hoisted the up-  
obs. latter pleasant weather, wind W.  
Bk By the wind to N.W. all sail  
set Employed in various jobs & ends

Remarks Wed Aug 13th, 1872.  
This day begins with all sail Breeze  
from Westward Bk steering N  
at night double reefed mizzen  
strong Breeze Bk By the wind to N.W.  
started sugar and meat.  
P.m. Lat 38.35 Long 42.45. latter part  
at 8 a.m. word ship to S.S.W. strong  
double reef Breeze, at 11 a.m. Bk  
steering S by E. Employed in  
ships duty weather hazy & ends

Remarks Thurs Aug 14, 1872.  
This day Begins with a double reef  
Breeze from Westward Bk steering  
S by E at night under close reef main  
top sail mizen stay sail & fore top m. stay  
4 P.m. sail weather squally.  
Lat 38.23, Long 42.29. latter part all sail  
Breeze from N.W. Bk on Starboard  
tack at 10 steering S by E, saw no the-  
ing of note no winds, weather hazy,



Log of Bk. Andrew Hicks, Westport  
Remarks Friday Aug 15.  
This day Begins with all sail  
Breeze from westward weather  
hazy Bk steering from S.E.  
to W.E. at night shorten sail  
middle part wind veered to N.E.  
4 P.m. Lat 38.00. Long 41.27.  
latter part strong whole topsail  
Breeze Bk By the wind to S.W.  
at 4 Am Tacked to N.E. so ends  
our employable in ships duty

Remarks Sat Aug 16 1872.  
This day Begins with strong all  
sail Breeze from E.S.E. Bk  
By the wind to N.E. at 100 set main  
top cleatant sail fly jil. a high sea  
3 P.m. running. Long By chro 40.11.15. Lat 38.10.  
at night double reefed, weather pleas-  
ant. latter part steering S.E. to  
E.S.E. main top cleatant sail set  
weather pleasant Employable in  
ships duty so ends This day.

Remarks Sunday Aug 17, 1872.  
This day Begins with all sail Breeze  
from W.N.W. Bk steering E.S.E.  
& E. saw blackfish & one sail started  
a cask of water in to the tank.  
3 P.m. Long By chro 41.27. 15 W Lat 38.00 N.  
at night weather thick in fore top  
sail & fore sail close reef main topsail  
at 8 rainey and moderate gale at 9 mid-  
night wind veered to N.E. at 4 Am  
we raised main top sail set fore & fore sail  
put a big steering S.E. at noon  
quite pleasant one boatster  
of duty with a pelon & bunch



# O. Howland Master

Remarks Monday Aug. 18, 1872,  
This day Begins with all sail Breeze  
from N. E, a high sea on Bk. By the  
wind to N. W. double reefed. top sails  
at 1.00 Pm. out reefs sea going down  
at 5 Bk Scine in site, coming on  
a foresit tack. The capt & crew on board  
left at 8, evening, middle part  
shorten sail, as usual.

3 Pm Long Bk 40.07. 15. " Lat. 39.40. - 1,  
latter part light air from N. W.  
Bk By the wind to westward at 10.4m  
Bk Scine in site 12 miles distance. saw her  
Boats down chasing whales, at 11 we  
saw the whales, we lowered 3 Port  
Boats got close to the whales, Bk  
Scine Boat struck whales went to  
windward we chase them out of site  
so ends this day 3 men off duty  
& one Boatsteerer

11

Remarks Tues. Aug 19. 1872,  
This day Begins with a calm and  
hazy, 3 Boats in chase of whales,  
came on board at 3.30 Pm hoisted  
the Boats up at night in top of galeant  
sails & main sail Bk headed to Eastward  
at 6 light air N. W. middle the  
same latter part strong all sail  
Breeze from Westward Bk steering  
N. at noon in light sails came to  
By the wind to N. W. saw nothing  
of note Two men off duty & one  
Boatsteerer, weather clear with  
passing clouds so ends



B. K. Andrew Hicks of Westport

Remarks Wed Aug 20, 1872,  
This day Begins with a strong  
Breeze from W.S.W. Bk By the wind  
to N.W. at 2 wind increasing double  
reefed at 4 in fore topsails & jib  
at 7 in fore sail 3 sails in situ  
middle more moderate.

3 Pm, Long By chro, 40.07, W, Lat 39.40 N.  
latter part double reefed topsails  
jib & mainsail weather squally -  
2 men off duty & one boatswain  
saw nothing so ends

Remarks Thurs, Aug 21, 1872  
This day Begins with a strong  
Breeze from N Bk By the  
wind to Eastward double reef  
weather cloudy middle part  
wind light a high sea on,

3 Pm, Long By chro 41.12.30, W Lat 40 25.1,  
latter part Wind E S E Bk By the  
wind to Southward all sail set light  
Breeze saw one sail Employade in  
coopering Flour & and other casks.  
one man off duty & one Boatswain so ends,

Remarks Friday Aug 22,

This day light Breeze from E S E  
Bk By the wind to S all sail set empl-  
oyade in coopering Flour at night double  
traped. weather indicated rain,

3 Pm Long 40 36.30 W, Lat 40 14 N,  
middle part rainey latter clear and  
light air from Eastward Bk By the  
wind to E all sail set - two sides  
in situ one man off duty one Boatswain  
so ends employade in duty



G. Howland Master 1872

Remarks Sat, Aug 23rd, 1872,  
This day light air from Eastward  
Bk on Starboard tack all sail set  
weather pleasant sur. puffed.  
2 two sails at night double reefed.  
3 Pm no obs this day, latter part the  
saw all sail Breeze, saw nothing  
one man off duty & one Boatswain  
tacked at noon & W. wind set in.

Remarks Sunday Aug. 24, 1872,  
This day strong all sail Breeze from  
S. W. Bk By the test W. at 4 Pm  
Tacked to S. E. on night double  
reefed weather pleasant

3 Pm Long By chr 42 24, 00 W. Lat 40. 10 - N  
latter part wind S. W. and thick  
Bk By the wind test S. E. whole  
topsails, struck a poppoise 10 ends  
one man off duty one Boatswain

Remarks Monday Aug 25th 1872  
This day all sail Breeze from S. E.  
Bk By the test S. E. whole topsails  
weather hazy saw nothing at night.  
double reefed in mainsail & jib

3 Pm Long By chr 41. 22. 00 W. Lat 39. 45 - N  
latter part wind veered to S. E.  
Bk steering S. E. wind lite, thick  
hazy weather with light rain  
squalls cooper employed in making  
a strainer hopper, one Boatswain off  
duty, felon on his finger one man off duty  
with the general so ends



Bk. Andrew Hicks of Westport

Remarks Tuesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1872.  
This day Begins with light air  
from N E, Bk steering S E By  
S. all sail set weather hazy, saw  
nothing of note.

4 P.M. Long 40.15" W. Lat 38.55" North.  
at night double reefed weather  
rainy, By the wind to S, wind E & E  
latter part rainy wind N N W.  
Bk By the wind to N E, saw nothing  
man off duty & a Boatsteerer.

Remarks Wed, Aug 27

This day Begins with a light  
Breeze from N, Bk By the wind  
to east N E, weather rainy at 2 o'clock  
stopped raining at 3 raised S p.  
By Lawrence & 3 Port Boats at 8 wind veered  
to S W. Boats could not come up  
with them came on board at  
night Bk By the wind to N W,  
whole topsails wind light & pleasant  
latter part strong breeze Bk steering  
N E By E, saw Black fish weather  
hazy man off duty the same,

Remarks Thursday, Aug 28,

This day Strong Breeze from S W. Bk  
steering E N E, middle part S By E,  
double reefed a strong S W current.  
3 P.M. Long by chron 40.37" W. Lat, 39 18, N,  
latter part at 6 o'clock saw S p. whales,  
at 11 lowered two Boats Landed  
Boat went on and struck Bk whales  
By the wind to S By E whales the  
same as on the



S. Howland Master 1872

Remarks Friday Aug 29, 1872  
This day Begins with a strong whole  
Toswall Breeze from W.S.W. Bk  
chasing whale at 2 Pm Landed  
Boat struck killed the whale  
Took it a long side at 3 and on  
chain, & got all ready for cutting  
Lat employade in cutting  
+

Remarks Sat Aug 30,  
This day employade in cutting  
a sp whale in. today made a  
long side for the night we rather  
thick and squeaky a high sec  
on, latter part in a whales head  
& baled the case so ends this day

Remarks Sunday Aug 31,  
This day Begins with Squally weather  
wind North at 300 Bilt a fire  
and started try works latter part  
all hands employade in cutting  
up the whale and boiling, so ends  
two men off duty of Boat etc.

Remarks Mond Sept 1, 1872  
This day Begins with wind N  
Bk under short sail boiling sp oil  
all hands employade in it  
2 men sick one Boat storer



Remarks on Board Bk Androm

Remarks Tues Sept 2 1872

This day Begins with strong Breeze  
from S Bk By the wind to E N E  
at 6 wore to W N W under close reef  
m topsails fore sail finished at 6  
at 8 Pm middle part wind light  
4 Pm Long by chro 36.25.15 N. Lat 40.50. N.  
Latter part light all sail Breeze  
from S Bk Stearing W N W one  
sail in site Employed in washing  
off ship two men off duty one Boat stored

Remarks Wed Sept 3rd 1872

This day begins fair wind S Bk  
Stearing W N W, saw Black fish  
at night double reefed mid light air  
3 Pm Long by chro 38.42 N. Lat 40.30. N.  
Latter part moderate breeze from the N E  
Ship by the wind. at 8 o'clock raised  
large whale going quick to the windward  
shortly after lowered 3 Boats and the  
Learboard Boat struck and the line became  
afoul of the Mole (Mer Briggs) which  
hook him overboard and was drowned  
the line was cut the same time to clear  
him but it did not save the poor mans  
life. the Waist Boat struck the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Boat and was stove the crew was  
picked up by the Bow Boat and the  
Learboard Boat struck the whale again  
and killed him

Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1872

This day commences with a fresh breeze  
from the N E took the whale along side  
and got in readiness for cutting Mid part  
strong breeze from the N E Latter part strong  
breeze commenced cutting on the whale



Heicke Timothy Howland Master

Friday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> /72

This day commenced with moderate weather. At Sundown had the whale all <sup>in</sup> except the case. Mid part moderate breeze accompanied with rain & squalls during the night the <sup>case</sup> fore out and therefore lost it. Sent down the tacks. Latter part commenced boiling on the Body with fine weather.

Sat Sept 6<sup>th</sup> /72

This day commenced the same employed in boiling. Mid part the same. Latter part moderate weather employed in boiling and setting up shooks.

Sun Sept 7<sup>th</sup> /72

~~Like~~  
~~Saturday~~  
This day commenced with moderate weather accompanied with rain squalls. Mid part squally with rain. Bark under short sail heading to the S & E. Latter part good weather. Bk heading to the S & E under short sail.

Mon Sept 8<sup>th</sup> /72

~~finished on.~~  
This day commenced with fine weather employed in coopers washing ship and ~~so~~ finished on. Mid part light breeze from the Boiling S.W. steering to the S & E. Latter part the same. All hands employed in coopers the oil. (3 men off duty on account of sickness).

Tues Sept 10<sup>th</sup> /72

This day commenced the same employed in washing ship. Mid part fine weather. Latter part the same employed in coopers. Veb. broke out water. Upon the 19<sup>th</sup> passed Flores & Corvo steering to the S & E with a light S.W. breeze.



Remarks on Board Bk Andrew Hicks

Wednesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.W steering to the S & E under all sail all hands employed in coopers cooping oil & washing Ship. At 11 o'clock 8 casks of oil raised Trawl 3 men and a Boat-stewer off to Land home duty. Mid part fresh breeze from the S.W Bark on different tack under all sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.W Bark on different tack working up to the Land. 3 men off duty.  
Lat 31.11 Long 28.54

Thurs Sept 12<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the W.S.W steering by the wind on the Port tack watch employed in various jobs about the Ship at 1 o'clock took in the top-g-sails. Let them again at 3 1/2 o'clock. 3 sails in sight. Mid part strong breeze from the W.S.W. Ship on different tack Land about 8 miles distant. Latter part strong breeze accompanied with squalls double reefed the top-sails & took in the flying jib. 2 whales in sight.

Friday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.S.W Bark on different tacks on the North-Side of Trawl working up to the Land under double reefed top-sails courses jib & Spanker. Mid part the same. Latter part strong breeze from the S.S.W steering by the wind under different tacks under top sails & courses 3 whales in sight. at 9 o'clock double reefed the top sails & furled the main sail. Saw Cow fish.



Timothy Howland Master

Sat Sept 14<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with strong breeze from the S.E. to S.W. Bark on different tacks set the main sail & turned the reef out the main top-sail breeze rather moderate. at 6. o'clock heaved up strong from the S.E. double reefed the main top-sail & furlled the main-sail. Saw a ship heading in between Foyal & Pico. Mid part blowing a light-gale from the S.W. hauled up the courses. and let them hang during the night. Ship on different tacks. Latter part blowing strong from the S. 3 sails in sight. Set the main sail. Land about 30 miles distant.

Sun Sept 15<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with rain and wind decreasing at 1. o'clock wind hauled home to the W.N.W. Made all sail except fore-top-sail heading in for Foyal. at 3. o'clock tacked off shore. Mid part fine weather. Latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. made all sail working<sup>up</sup> for Foyal. all hands employed in coopersing oil to send home. 4 men off duty broke out water from the main hold. passed the Bk. Inward of New Bedford.

Mon Sept 16<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. took in the light sail and hauled up the courses in a rain squall. finished the oil to send home which is 77 casks. at sun down. Land about 8 miles distant bearing S. & S.W. Mid part squally with rain. Ship different tacks. Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. Ship on different tacks.



Continued Remarks on Board Ak  
at 9 o'clock double reefed the fore top sail  
same time took in main top-gail. Saw  
a Whaling Bark. at 7 o'clock raised  
Sperm whale going to the windward  
quick saw him but a short time

Tues Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commenced strong breeze  
Ship on different tack heading by  
the wind at 3 o'clock raised Sperm  
Whale going to the leeward lowered  
3 Boats and gave chase the Bow Boat  
struck a large one and got the hie  
afoul and parted from the whale same  
time taking the Boat down the  
Starboard Boat then struck him  
the Waist Boat picked up the crew  
of the Bow Boat and put them on  
Board the ship and then struck the  
Whale and killed him Whale came  
up at 6 o'clock Mead part strong  
breeze from the S by W. took the whale  
along side at 10 o'clock and fluked  
him stove the Bow Boat in hoisting  
it up it being full of water. Stowed  
3 casks of oil in the lower main hold  
Leather part strong breeze from the S. E  
stowed 3 casks of oil in the fore hold  
at 6 o'clock commenced cutting on the  
whale saw a fore & aft schooner sailing

Wednes Sept. 18<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commenced the same it is  
very disagreeable cutting it being very  
rough. Worked a blubber line and part  
of the fall and down went the line  
rove the fall and commenced again but  
was unable to do any thing with the whale



Andrew Hicks J. Howland Master  
one of the Boat-Stewers got hurt by being  
jammed between the Whale & Stage as  
Dundown got the watches wind increasing  
I hope to find better weather in the morning  
in order to save the whale. The Head is  
nearly off but is impossible to cut any  
more on it at present. 5 men off duty  
Land out of sight. Mid part flaying  
to under close reefed top-sails Mizzen  
top and stay sail also fore top-mast stay  
sail. Leather part blowing strong from the  
S.E. cut the whale head off and cut in the  
body close the blubber on the small by  
the piece haring off. have tried nearly all  
ways to reave the head needle in order  
to take the junk but made as nothing

Thurs Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 12

This day commences with a strong  
breeze from the S.E. accompanied with  
rain. Squalls cleared chain from the  
flukes and tried to save the head but  
could not there fore let it remain along  
side for the night. Started the works at  
6.0-clock. Got the watch at 1.0-clock  
Mid part moderate breeze from the S.E.  
at 8.0-clock the Head chain parted and  
away went the head. Leather part moderate  
breeze from the Eastward made all sail  
crusing for the head same time  
employed in boiling and setting up  
Shooke 2 Boat-Stewers off duty and 3  
men Forward

Lat 39.27

Long 29.20



Remarks on Board Bk Andrew

Friday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commence with a light breeze from the Eastward ship under all sail raised the Head took it along side at 5.0-o'clock and put the chain on. employed in boiling, broke out meat at sundown took in the light sails & double reefed laying <sup>two</sup> with head yards aback. 3 men off duty. Meid part squally finished boiling at 12.0-o'clock Latter part blowing strong from the Eastward could do nothing with the head there fore cut it away and hauled in the chain braced forward had several rain squalls

Sat-Sept-21<sup>st</sup>/72

This day commence the same employed in clearing up decks & lashing up casks of oil, closed up the fore-top sail & hauled up the fore-sail. at sundown close reefed the top-sails & furlled the fore-sail blowing strong with a heavy swell on. Meid part blowing strong accompanied with rain called all hands and took in the fore-top sail Latter part blowing a gale Boats on Bark under close reefed main top sail the upper fore top-mast stay sail & Mizzen stay cranes Sail wore ship heading S.E. by the wind and secured on the Port tack no observations this day  
4 men off duty

Sun Sept-22<sup>nd</sup>/72

This day commence with gale rather more moderate run a cask of oil into the tank in order to trim ship Meid part blowing a gale Latter part strong breeze from the Eastward set the fore-top-sail Bark heading E by S. a Whaling big in sight



Hicks E Howland Master

Mon Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> / 72

This day commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind under double reefed fore-sails fore-dail & storm sails a Whaling Brig in sight. 4 men off duty on account of sickness. (Fayal bearing East 70 miles distant) Mid part moderate weather Bark under short sail Latter part light breezes from the Eastward broke out water Flour & a cask of Tow-line 3 men off duty. Made all sail

Tues Sept 24<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commences with light breezes from the E N E watch employed in various jobs about the ship. a Whaling Brig in sight (saw fin back) Mid part light breeze from the S E to E N E Bark on out 3 coils different tackle Latter part moderate breeze from the S E Bark on different and a tackle working up for Fayal under all coil of sail saw a Whaling Bark enter the windage passage between Fayal and Pico. Fayal for a tackle bearing E. S. E distance of 8 miles fall all hands employed in cooping the oil to send home (rope a new tackle fall) 3 men off duty

Wednes Sept 25<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commences the same Bark under all sail working up to the Lead finished cooping the oil Mid part working up to Fayal under all sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the S E at 8. o'clock hauled back off the Tonn and the Capt'n went ashore. Bark laying off and on with a fresh breeze from the S E saw the Schooner E. L. Sparks of Provincetown



Bark Andrew Hicks of Westport  
Thurs Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 72

This day commence with a fresh breeze from the S.E. at 12 1/2 o'clock Boat returned to the Ship with the Capt<sup>n</sup> traced forward working up to the windward of the passage. All hands employed in hauling up chain and bending them (I have received 3 letters today from home). Mid part Bark on different tacks to the S.W. of Fayal during the night - had strong breezes from the S.E.

Latter part the same run down of the harbour and the Starboard Boat took the Capt<sup>n</sup> ashore Bark laying off and on with strong breezes from the S.E. under whole top - sail jib & spanker

Friday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 72

This day commence with strong breeze from the S.E. at 2 1/2 o'clock run down into the Harbour and Capt<sup>n</sup> came on board 3 men off duty, ran off out the passage and shortened sail to double reefed top - sail & fore-top mast stay-sail at 4 o'clock wind hauled to the S.E. Mid part bark on different tacks under reefed top-sail. Latter part moderate breeze from the S.S.W. accompanied with rain squalls vessel by the wind on the Starboard tack under top sail jib spanker & fore sail. made a pair of slings for hoisting oil (3 min dick)

Sat Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 72

This day commence with moderate breezes from the S & W Bark on different tacks working up for Fayal. 2 sails in sight - Mid part strong breeze from the S.S.W. Bark on different tacks working in for the Land. Latter part blowing strong from the S.S.W. ship on different tacks working up under the lee of the Land under top sail fore sail jib & spanker



G. Howland. Master

Sun Sept 29<sup>th</sup>/72

3 men  
off duty

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.E.W. all hands employed in stowing oil between decks in the main hold stowed down 12 casks. we have had the oil on deck for the last 3 weeks thinking or intending to send it home from Fajal but owing to bad weather have had no opportunity to land it. therefore we have stowed it below awaiting for good weather double reefed the top-sails furled spanker jib & fore sail heading off shore. Mid part moderate breeze from the Southward were ship at 2 o'clock heading in shore under short sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the S.E.W. steering by the wind on different tack working up for the land turned the reef out. 2 men off duty

Mon Sept 30<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E.W. bark under all sail except top & g-sails on different tack working up for the land. Mid part wind light and baffling accompanied with rain & squalls

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. made all sail working up to the Southward of the Island of Fajal. a whaling Bark in sight. Broke out water

Tues October 1<sup>st</sup>/72

This day commences the same Bark heading in for Fajal at 5 o'clock luffed too. to the windward of the Harbor. 3 whalers in sight. got the starboard anchor off the bow and hoisted 3 casks of oil from the fore hold at sundown shortened sail to top sail & fore sail



Bk Andrew Hicks of Westport

Mild part wind light and baffling Bark under top-sails & foresail jib & Spanker Latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. Bark under all sail heading in for Fayal at 10 o'clock lowered the Starboard Boat to take the Capt<sup>n</sup> ashore.

Wednesday October 2<sup>nd</sup>/72

This day commence with light variable breezes Bark laying off and on off the Town. Bks Mt Mollaston. Cape Horn Pigeon. Merlin. Spartan. Brig Starlight & Shipa. Eliza Adams John Howland have been here off and on at 6 o'clock the Capt<sup>n</sup> returned to the ship braced forward heading off shore Mild part laying off and on to the Southward of the Island. Latter part moderate breeze from the Northward. hoisted out the oil in the main hold & got every thing in readiness to discharge it at 10 o'clock the lighter came along side and took 15 casks at 1 o'clock.

Thursday October 3<sup>rd</sup>/72

This day commence with a fresh breeze from the N. at 1 o'clock the lighter came along side and took the rest which was 8 casks. after getting the oil out braced forward laying off and on at Fayal with the Capt<sup>n</sup> ashore. Several vessels have been laying off and on here to day at 5 1/2 o'clock Capt<sup>n</sup> came aboard. Mild part moderate breeze from the Northward laying off and on to the South side of Fayal under all sail with a light breeze from the N. Latter part light breeze from the N. at 8 o'clock Capt<sup>n</sup> went ashore Boat returned to the ship and took ashore the 2 sick Portuguese to be discharged spoke Bk Janus Capt<sup>n</sup> Penny 340 Spinn.



Timothy Howland Master

Friday October 4<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a light breeze from the Northward Bark laying off and on under all sail. at sundown Capt<sup>n</sup> came on Board. He id part on different tacks to the leeward of the Island. Latter part light air from the Eastward. Capt<sup>n</sup> ashore sent Mr Briggs chest and clothing ashore to go home

Sat Oct 5<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with light variable breeze Bark laying off and on took aboard 120 bushels of Irish potatoes and 70 bushels of Sweet potatoes and about 70 bushels of onions. The B<sup>k</sup> Wave is off and on here to day. at sundown Capt<sup>n</sup> came aboard. He id part moderate weather. Latter part calm Bark off Port Pen Capt<sup>n</sup> Howland ashore last night during the night 2 men started to desert the ship by mounting a stage thrown overboard and paddling for the shore which was about a mile and a half. Command the Starboard Boat and caught them and brought them aboard

Sun Oct 6<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a calm water employed in making Baskets for onions at sundown Capt<sup>n</sup> came aboard discharged the Steward to day he being unable to do his duty as Steward. Mid Pass calm Latter part light breeze from the Southward Bark under all sail on different tacks off Fayal 3 whales in sight this morning all hands from the Fore castle came aft saying that they wanted to see the Consul as they did not like the ship and the Whaling business. Said they wanted to be discharged from the ship they was told to go



Bk Andrew Hicks of New Bedford

forward to their duty but instead they refused  
duty but they turned too. Shortly after  
Elder Morton the one that entered this  
complaint was put in irons and put down  
in the run

Mon Oct 7<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a light breeze  
from the Southward. Bark on different tacks  
off the South side of the Harbor of Fajal  
Weid part fresh breeze from the S.E. laying  
off and on. on the South side of Fajal  
Latter part fresh breeze from the S.S.W.  
Bark off and on. at Fajal Capt<sup>n</sup> ashore  
Elder Morton turned to duty.

Tues Oct 8<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences the same. at Sundown  
Capt<sup>n</sup> returned to the ship. Weid part  
fresh breeze from the S.S.W. lowered  
the Starboard Boat and took 2 men  
from the Island. Made all sail working  
up through the passage. Latter part  
fresh breeze from the S.W. Capt<sup>n</sup> ashore  
Bark laying off and on. Saw Bk Draco  
bound in also Schooner Admiral Blake

Wednes Oct 9<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences the same. at  
Sundown Capt<sup>n</sup> came aboard. Weid part working  
to the windward of the Land. Latter part  
(mistake) \* fresh breeze from the S.W. Bark laying  
off and on. Capt<sup>n</sup> & Boats crew ashore  
~~and the Bk Ohio. China & Draco laying~~  
~~off and on~~ Weid part fresh breeze from the  
S.W. Bark off and on in the passage.  
Latter part steering by the wind on the Port  
tack heading N.W. Look in main & fore sail  
watch employed in lashing the Starboard anchor and stowing  
chain



Timothy Howland Master

Thurs Oct-10<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commence with a strong breeze from the W N W shortened sail. at sundown close reefed the top sail. Latter part blowing a gale accompanied with rain squalls put the Boats on the upper crane. Latter part blowing a moderate gale made a new gasket for the fore-top sail. Saw a school of Blackfish.

Friday Oct-11<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commenced the same. No id part-laying to on the Starboard tack having a moderate gale from the N & E. Latter part strong breeze turning to the W N W turned the reef out main top sail watch employed in various jobs about the ship (1 man off duty)

Sat Oct-12<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences the same as sundown luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack and double reefed the main top sail. Saw a Whaling Bark heading to the South. Mid part light breeze and ship at midnight. Latter part light breeze from the Eastward made all sail turning W. raised Corvo. at 7 o'clock bearing W. N. W. watch employed in various jobs.

Sun Oct 13<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences the same land about 2 miles distant. No id part on different tacks off Corvo. Latter part light breeze at 10 o'clock lowered the Starboard Boat to take the Capt<sup>n</sup> ashore here at Corvo. Bark laying off and on with breeze light from the N. W.



On Board Bk Andrew Hicks

Mon Oct-14<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a light breeze Boat returned to the Ship with 5 men, to join the Ship. Squared away Stirling S.E. by S under all sail. Mid part fresh breeze from the N.E. Stirling S.E. by S under all sail Latter part the same Fayal in sight watch employed in making scrub broom with. Saw a Ship in the passage

Tues Oct-15<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with light breeze from the S. to N.E. Bark under all sail Stirling to the S.E. look in the Waist Boat for repairs Mid part fresh breeze from the E.N.E. Stirling S.E. by E look in main top-g. sail Latter part the same set the top-g. sails Stirling the same Broke out the after hatch for sugar & Flour Cooper employed in repairing stoven Boat 1 man off duty

Wednes Oct-16<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences the same watch-  
Lat 32.40 employed in various jobs about the Ship  
Long 23.40 Mid part fresh breeze from the East  
Stirling South under all sail Latter  
part the same Cooper employed in repairing  
stoven Boat

Thurs Oct-17<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a stronger breeze from the N.E. Stirling South under  
Lat 30.00 all sail finished the Waist Boat and  
Long 24.44 put her on the crane. look on the Bow  
Boat for repairs Mid part fine weather  
Stirling South Latter part the same  
Cooper employed in repairing the Bow Boat  
broke out water and filled 2 casks of salt water in -  
(2 sails in sight) - the lower main hold



Timothy Howland Master

Friday Oct-18<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commenced with a light breeze from the E. S. E. Barle under all sail steering South. Watch employed on various jobs about the rigging. Mid part fine weather steering South under all sail. Latter part moderate breeze from the N. E. steering South under all sail

Brooke employed in breaking out the after hold out meat for Great & Cooper. employed in repairing the Bow Boat 2 sails in sight. Saw again back

Sat Oct-19<sup>th</sup>/72

Lat 28.18

Long 23.54

This day commenced the same watch employed in various jobs at sun down furled main sail jibs & Sparker Mid part moderate. Latter part fine weather steering S by W. under all sail. Several sails in sight Cooper employed in repairing Stoven Boat Scraped & flushed down the waste

Sun Oct-20<sup>th</sup>/72

Lat 25.16

Long 23.50

This day commenced the same several sails in sight finished repairing the Boat Mid part good weather wind light from the Eastward steering S by W under all sail Latter part moderate breeze from the S. E. steering S by W under all sail several sails in sight

Mon Oct-21<sup>st</sup>/72

Saw fin

Backe

This day commenced with moderate Trades steering S. S. W under all sail put the Bow Boat on the cranes Mid part moderate weather steering S by W

Lat 22.08

Long 23.08

Latter part steering S by W under all sail all hands employed in breaking out and coopersing Bread & Flour from between decks



Bk Andrew Hicks of Westport-

Tues Oct-22<sup>nd</sup>/72

This day commences with fine weather steering S by W under all sail 3 merchantmen in sight. all hands employed in breaking out the Bread and Flour from the Fore-Hold. at sundown furled the main sail Mid part fresh breeze from the N.E steering S.S.W under all sail  
Lat-19.40 Leath part Strong breeze from the  
Long 23.53 N.E steering the same all hands employed in breaking out the Fore Hold and coopers the Bread & Flour broke out Water

Wednes Oct-23<sup>rd</sup>/72

This day commences the same shortened sail to reefed top sail and tuffed to the wind on the Starboard tack finished the Fore hold. and squared away steering S.W. Mid part strong breeze from the N.E steering S.W under reefed top sail and fore sail Leath part  
Lat-17.20 Strong trade steering S.W under all  
Long 23.26 sail several sails in sight. run a coil of Grouline for the Waist Boat watch employes in daborizing &c

Thurs Oct-24<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences the same raised St. Antonio bearing South. broke out water. (at sundown land 10 miles distant bearing East) Mid part strong breeze from the Eastward. took in the fore-top gallant sail Leath part strong breeze from the Eastward steering to the Southward took in main top gallant sail Cooper employes in making Boat Bunkers



Timothy Howland Master

Friday Oct-25<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a strong breeze from the E.N.E steering South-  
dot the main top-gallant sail coiled  
& shot of new line in the Waist-Boat  
tub. At 3 1/2 o'clock raised the Land  
of Gogo & Bravo bearing South-Mid  
Port. steering S.W. Latter part steering  
to S & E under all sail except fore-top gallant  
sail. all hands employed in breaking out  
the after hold in order to cooper the Bread  
& Flour

Sat. Oct-26<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a  
fresh breeze from the Eastward steering  
to the S & E under all sail all hands employed  
in breaking out and cooping Flour Flourie  
& Neollase Mid part moderate breeze from  
the E.N.E. steering S.E. under all sail  
Latter part-Barke under all sail heading  
to the S & E all hands employed in breaking  
out and cooping Flour Flourie casks &  
Neollase casks found several of the Neollase  
to be leaked out. (broke out oil)

Sun Oct-27<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences the same all  
hands employed in breaking out and  
storing after hold. Mid part-moderate breeze  
steering S & E under all sail Latter part moderate  
Lat 10.20 breeze from the N.E steering South- under  
Long 22.20 all sail saw a school of Blackfish

Mon Oct-28<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences the same work on the  
light sail & hauled up the courses in a rain squall  
Mid part-moderate breeze from the N.E steering South  
Latter part-moderate employed in breaking out after hold  
2 sails in  
sight  
a Boat & crew off deck



On Board Bk Andrew Hicks of

Tues Oct 29<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commences with a light breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind under top-sails & courses all hands employed in bucking out meat & cooping it. refilled some of the casks with pickle found 3 casks of Mollase bucking badly wote it on deck and cooped it. Mid part light breeze accompanied with a Thunder Storm Latter part moderate ship heading N. N. W on the Starboard tack under all sail watch employed in breaking out the after hold (between decks) in order to coope the head and sail casks

Wednes Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a light breeze from the N. E steering by the wind under all sail. 2 sails in light Mid part moderate Latter part moderate breeze from the N. E steering by the wind on different tacks. Stowed off the after hold and sent down tackle

Thurs Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

This day commences the same watch employed in sailoring. Cooper employed in making Boar kegs Mid part moderate breeze Latter part the same

Friday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> / 72

This day commences with a light breeze from the N. E steering by the wind on the Port tack under all sail Mid part the same Latter part Bark heading E by S under all sail watch employed in sailoring Cooper employed in making druggs & buckets

Lat 11.23  
Long 22.05



Westport Timothy Howland Master

Sat Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>/72

This day commence with a light breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack saw porpoise & grampuse. watch at work in the rigging. Mid part Bark on the Port tack heading to the S.E. Latter part the same watch employed in various jobs about the rigging.

Sun Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>/72

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack under all sail. Roke out water saw black-fish & porpoise. Latter part fresh breeze bark under all sail heading N by W under all sail. nothing in sight.

Mon Nov 4<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commence the same Mid part fresh breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind under all sail on the Port tack. Latter part the same heading N.N.W under all sail on the Starboard tack. watch employed in various jobs about the ship.

Tue Nov 5<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commence the same saw porpoise also saw 3 seals. watch employed in dailorizing. Mid part wind light tacked ship heading E.S.E under all sail. Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. Bark heading E.S.E saw porpoise. cooper employed in making wash tubs. watch employed in dailorizing. cut a new sail for the Bow Boat.



On Board Bk Andrew Hicks of

Wednes Nov 6<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commence with a moderate breeze from the N.E bark heading N by W nothing in sight Meid part moderate steering by the wind on different tacks. Leather part strong trade bark heading N by E took in gaff top-sail and fore-top-sail nothing in sight

Thurs Nov 7<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commence with moderate trades raised the Islands of Fogo & Bravo bearing East-distance of 75 miles more or less Meid part fresh breeze heading from East to S.E under all sail Leather part the same bark on different tacks Land in sight broke out Beef & Pork

Friday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commence with moderate trades Bark under all sail working to the windward a sail in sight. Meid part steering by the wind under all sail Leather part on different tacks with wind light and changeable saw a sulphur bottom broke out Flour & Water cleaned out the scuttle butt

Sat Nov 9<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commence the same. Land in sight about 12 miles distant. Meid part Bark on different tacks with light breeze from the N.E. Leather part fresh breeze bark under all sail watch employed on various jobs about the Ship (or Bark)



Westport Timothy Howland Master

Sun Nov 10<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. Stowing by the wind on different tacks. Nothing in sight. Mid part wind light stowing the same. Latter part moderate breeze. Bark on different tacks working to the Northward under all sail.

Mon. Nov 11<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences the same nothing in sight. Mid part wind light from S.E. Latter part light breeze from the N.E. Bark working to the Northward under all sail. St Gago in sight.

Tue Nov 12<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences the same at 3.0 - clock lowered the Mainmast Boat to take the Capt<sup>n</sup> ashore. at sundown Boat returned to the Ship with 200 oranges. Mid part moderate breeze. Latter part fine weather. Capt<sup>n</sup> ashore. Boat brought off 20 bushels of salt and 2000 oranges. at sundown Capt<sup>n</sup> came aboard. Made all sail heading S. Mid part moderate breeze stowing South under all sail. Latter part all hands employed in breaking out the after hold in order to repickle the meat. passed a (H.) Brig.

Wednes Nov 13<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. Stowing South under all sail employed in stowing the after hold. Lat 13.18 Long 23.23 weather all hands employed in breaking out the after hold in order to repickle the meat. 2 sails in sight.



Continued Remarks On Board Bk

Thurs Nov 14<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commence the same all hands employed in breaking out and stowing the after hold we find some of the casks of meat to be in good order and some not the pickle having leaked out some. Mid part moderate breeze from the North steering South under top sail had rain from 12 o'clock up to 3 o'clock furled the light sails  
Latter part fine weather

Friday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commence with fine weather employed in breaking out the after hold Mid part rainy steering South under top sail furled the light sails  
Latter part employed in breaking out the meat in the main hold

Sat Nov 16<sup>th</sup>/72

Lat 10.24 Long 22.27 This day commence the same Mid part moderate breeze steering S by E set the light sails all hands employed in breaking out the fore hold and cooping the meat. Nothing in sight at 5 1/2 o'clock finished stowing the after hold and washed off decks Mid part moderate breeze from the N.E steering S by E under all sail Do

Sun Nov 17<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a light breeze steering S by E finished stowing after hold Mid part the same Latter part steering to the S.E under all sail. A sail in sight



A. Hicks of Westport - T. Howland Master

Mon Nov 18<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commence with a light breeze from the N.E. steering S by E under all sail. Mid part moderate breeze accompanied with showers. Latter part light breeze with rain set up the jib stay & sail in sight. Took in top-g. dail & gaff top sail.

Tues Nov 19<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commence with a light breeze steering S by E. Cooper employed in carpentering. gave the crew some Tobacco. 2 dail. and Black-fish in sight. Mid part light breeze steering S by E. Latter part moderate. steering S. W under all sail. employend in setting Mizzen top mast-rigging. Broke out Beef & Pork.

Wednes Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

This day commence with a light breeze from the E. steering S. S. W saw Black fish. Made new main royal rigging. Mid part calm. Latter part the same employed in binding over dail and repairing muncing machine. Nothing in sight.

Thurs Nov 21<sup>st</sup> / 72

This day commence with a light breeze from the S. W steering by the wind on Starboard tack under all sail & a dail in sight. Mid part calm. Latter part calm made new Mizzen royal rigging and put it all repaired. the muncing machine so ended the day.

Friday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> / 72

This day commence the same at Sunclown. Took in fore top-g. dail & gaff top sail steering S by W. Mid part calm with rain. Latter part fine weather. put up main royal rigging.



On Board Bk Andrew Hicks

Sat Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> / 72

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N.N.W. turning to the S. & W. under all sail watch employed in assorting over the potatoes saw a school of Black-fish Mid part - squally with rain Latter part - light breeze from the S.E. turning to the S. & W. under all sail broke out water. Saw Black-fish

Sun Nov 24<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commences the same, saw Black-fish & porpoises at sundown took in the light-sails and furled the main sail turning to the Westward Mid part - calm Latter part - light breeze from the N.E. turning to the S. & W. under all sail

Mon Nov 25<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commence the same nothing in sight Mid part - calm with rain squalls Latter part calm lowered 3 Boats for Black-fish and obtained one to Larboard Boat. rove new main top-sail balliards

Tues Nov 26<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commences the same turning to the N.W. nothing in sight Mid part - calm Latter part - the same watch employed in overhauling the blocks. made all sail

Wednes Nov 27<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commences with a calm employed in overhauling blocks and making a Boat sail for Bow Boat Mid part - calm Latter part calm boiled the Black-fish watch employed on over hauling blocks

Lat 5.51

Long 22.34



of Westport - E. Howland, Master

Thursday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a calm & some of the flying jib stay and turned up the Blackfish coil which was about 40 gallons at 3-0-clock took a light breeze from the Southward steering W. made all sail. Mid part - moderate breeze from the S. S. W. steering W N W under top sail & top-g-sail. Latter part - the same & not employed in overhauling blocks & sails in sight.

Friday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a light breeze from the Southward steering W N W under all sail. Saw porpoises in overhauling blocks belonging to gaff top sail a sheave fell from aloft and broke a pane of glass to the sky-light. Mid part - moderate breeze from the S. S. E. steering by the wind under all sail. Latter part the same. (had some rain) saw grampuses broke out a cask of Bread. & then off duty.

Lat 4.58  
Long 21.03

Sat Nov 30<sup>th</sup>/72

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S. S. E. steering by the wind under all sail. Nothing in sight. Mid part - light breeze from the Westward steering to the South. Latter part - light breeze from the S. E. accompanied with rain squalls. Watch employed in overhauling brace blocks. Broke out Flour & Meal.

Lat 4.30  
Long 20.45

Sun Dec 1<sup>st</sup>/72

This day commences with rainy weather. Mid part - light breeze. Latter part - moderate breeze from the S. E. steering under all sail.



On Board Bk Andrew Hicks of

Mon Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> / 72

This day commences the same bark on different-tacks under all sail nothing in sight Mid part-fresh breeze from the S.E steering by the wind Lat 3.76 Long 23.76 under all sail watch employed in overhauling the Boat tackle and repairing sky light broke out Beef & Pork took in fore-top-g-sail

Tues Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> / 72

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E steering the same Lat 1.35 a Brig in sight Mid part-moderate trades steering S by the wind under all sail Latter part moderate trades steering S W by W under all sail 2 sails in sight employed in assorting over the potatoes and skiloring.

Wednes Dec 4<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commences the same steering S.W by W under all sail watch employed in various jobs about the ship Mid part Steady trades steering S.W by W under all sail Latter part the same watch employed in various jobs about the ship

Thurs Dec 5<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commence with fresh trades steering S.W by W under all sail. saw a school of Black-fish Mid part fresh breeze steering S.W under all sail at 3 1/2 o'clock took in the light sails it being rather squally. Latter part strong trades steering S.W set the flying jib & main top-g-sail



Westport - Timothy Howland Master

Friday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1872

This day commences with strong  
trade steering S.W under all sail  
Mid part - fresh trade steering to the  
S.W under all sail at 12 o'clock took in  
the light-sails. Latter part - moderate breeze  
steering to the Southward and Westward  
Lat 4.12 S dot flying jib and main top - gallant-sail  
(broke out flower) 1 man off duty

Sat- Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 72

This day begins the same nothing  
in sight - Mid part moderate trade steering  
S.W by S. under all sail Latter part -  
moderate breeze steering to the S & W under  
all sail all hands employed in setting  
fore rigging and top mast - top gallant-  
and royal back-stays 2 sails in sight

Sun Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 72

This day commences the same steering  
to the S & W under all sail 2 sails in  
sight Mid part - moderate trade steering  
S.W under all sail Latter part - the  
same 2 sails in sight - passed a Bark  
steering to the N.E

Mon Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 72

This day commences the same 2 sails  
in sight - Mid part - moderate trade  
steering West under all sail Latter  
part - moderate trade steering West  
under all sail watch employed in  
sailorizing

Lat - 8.08 S

Long 33.50



On Board Bark Andrew Hicks

Dec Tues 10<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commence the same  
a sail in light watch employed in  
setting up rigging and making jib  
for Boat Mid part moderate breeze  
steering W by N. under all sail at 7. o-  
clock raised the Land of Pernambuco  
and luffed to the wind on the Port tack  
Latter part light trade Bark under all  
sail heading in for Pernambuco at  
10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> o'clock lowered the Starboard <sup>Boat</sup> to take  
the Capt<sup>n</sup> ashore. Bark laying off and on  
under all sail

Dec Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

this day began with fine weather & lite winds  
from S & E Bark laying off & on at  
Pernambuco. Joseph B Thompson joined  
the Bark. & Hicks as first officer & came on  
board at 2 P.M. on duty latter part weather much  
the same Bark steering S & W under all sail & ends  
this day Lat Long 35-04

Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate  
breeze from N.E. Bark steering S & W under  
all sail saw several vessels to day middle  
& latter parts weather much the same & ends  
Lat 12-45 Long 35-48

Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate  
breezes from N.W. & E Bark steering S.W. by W  
under all sail saw 2 sail to day latter part weather  
much the same put out a new Boat on the larboard  
cranes & ends this day Lat Long 36-09



of Westport Timothy Howland Master

Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind  
Bark steering N.W. by N. under all sail watch  
employed in various jobs but decks saw one sail  
steering to the Eastward latter part cloudy  
so ends this day Lat 17-15 Long 37-43 W

Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh  
breeze from N.W. Bark steering N.W. by N. under  
all sail at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind & furled top galley  
sails saw a steamer heading to the Eastward  
latter part cloudy weather and a strong breeze saw 2 sail  
steering W. by N. so ends this day no obs

Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours strong variable winds with much  
rain Bark steering various courses under all sail  
2 sail in sight middle & latter part fine weather  
saw 4 sail & some porpoises so ends this day  
Lat 19-58 Long 36-21 W

Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate  
breeze from N.W. Bark steering N.W. by N. under all sail hands  
employed sitting up main rigging middle & latter  
parts weather much the same saw a school of Porpoises  
to day so ends this day Lat 21-42 Long 37-14 W

Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate  
breeze from N.E. Bark steering N.W. by N.  
hands employed in various jobs but decks latter  
part cloudy saw 2 sail heading E. by E. so ends

Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather  
& Northward by wind Bark steering N.W. by N.  
latter part Northward by wind hands busily  
employed but decks so ends this day  
Lat 25-55 Long 40-38



Barp. Amner Hicks Cruising for

Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a fresh breeze from the Northward saw several Pinbacks to day also saw a sail heading N & middle & later part weather much the same so ends this day

Lat 26-50 Long 42-03

Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northward by wind bark under all sail steering by the wind heading N & by W saw several jammers to day also saw two sail middle & later part weather much the same hands employed repairing spunkers so ends  
Lat 27-56 Long 43-02 W

Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N & wind bark under all sail steering N & by E saw two sail steering the same course also saw a grampus middle & later parts squally saw several Pinbacks to day so ends this day Lat 28-12 Long 44-01

Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a strong breeze from the Northward bark under easy sail steering by the wind heading N & by W middle & later parts fine weather repaired foresail & jib to day & so ends this day

Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Northward wind hands employed in various jobs bent decks bent a new main topsail to day middle & later part blowing fresh from N & W saw Pinbacks & Geo. to day so ends this day

Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing to gale from N & W ship laying to under described main & topsail & studding middle & later part weather much the same later part weather more moderate made more sail so ends  
Lat 32-10 Long 46-33



Whales in North Atlantic Ocean . 46 1892

Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a big swell running from the W. Bark steering by the wind saw two sail mid & later parts fresh breeze from the W. W. Bark steering by it under topsails saw a brig heading to the northward so ends this day Lat 33-40 Long 47-07

Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a fresh breeze from the W. W. Bark steering by it under whole topsails hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & later parts moderate breeze so ends this day Lat 35-25 Long 49-22 W

Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a moderate breeze from the W. W. Bark steering by it under easy sail at 6 P.M. wind hauled to the westward saw a brig heading N. E. & some Gramusers mid & later parts dead calm hands employed in various jobs about decks so ends this day Lat 35-42 Long 49-07 W

Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours, in morning a light air from the N. W. Bark steering by it saw a schooner of 1000 tons & a Gramusser to the N. W. mid & later parts foggy so ends this day noon.

Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours strong & variable winds Bark steering by it under short sail saw several Gramusers to the N. W. The shortened sail down to a close reefed main & topsail & staysail mid & later parts fine weather with light variable wind Bark steering various courses hands employed repairing topsails so ends this day Lat 36-00 Long 52-38-45 W



Dark. Andrew Hicks & missing for  
Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable  
wind North steering. S. & W. sent down fore & top  
sails & sent a northwester saw compasses at dark  
shortened sail mid part came thick fog latter  
part fresh breeze from S. & North steering S. & W.  
under double reefed topsails saw several porpoises  
to dark so ends this day. Lat 34-00

Jan 1<sup>st</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from  
from S. & North under double reefed topsails  
steering S. & W. at dark shifted to the wind  
& covered reefed main topsail & bar a vessel steering  
S. & W. mid part weather much the same latter  
part fine weather watch employed in various  
jobs to dark so ends this day.  
Lat 34-00 Long 51-28-15

Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly  
wind North steering by the wind on different  
tacks watch employed repairing sail at dark  
doubled reefed the topsails mid latter part  
weather much the same saw some porpoises  
to dark so ends this day. Lat 34-12 Long 52-13

Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong  
breeze from S. & E. North steering different courses  
hands busily employed at dark shortened  
sails & sent a vessel to S. & W. at dark shortened sail  
mid part much wind latter blowing fresh from  
S. & W. North steering. S. & W. by a vessel double  
reefed topsails so ends this day.  
Lat 34-36 Long 51-00 15



Whales in North Atlantic Ocean. AG 1872

Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S W. Bark steering different courses under short sail mid latter part fine weather & light breeze from N W. Bark steering N E under all sail so ends this day Lat 36-22 Long 50-38-45 W

Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from W. Bark steering N. W. E under all sail at dark shortened sail mid latter part weather much the same wind from the Northward at daylight made all sail so ends this day Lat 35-36 Long 50-30-30

Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from the Northward. B. R. steering by the wind at dark shortened sail mid part blowing fresh from N E latter part raining since 8 hours of squalls so ends this day no C. W.

Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Northward with thick raining weather. B. R. steering by the wind under short sail at dark shortened sail mid part weather much the same latter part weather more moderate made more sail so ends this day Lat 35-35 Long 49-49-45 W

Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. B. R. steering different courses water employed in various jobs but kept clear in the rigging at dark shortened sail B. R. steering N. W. latter part weather much the same hands employed trawling but saw none. Squalls to day so ends this day Lat 34-15 Long 51-28-45 W



# Barth. Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Jan 1<sup>st</sup>

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather a moderate breeze from N.E. Bark steering by the wind in the evening at dark shortened sail mid part weather much the same at daylight made all sail heading to the Eastward latter part watch employed in the rigging saw fumpers to day so ends this day Lat 34-51 Long 48-26

Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather a light breeze from the Northward. Bark steering by the wind in port back winds briefly employed at dark shortened sail mid part weather much the same latter part calm one sail in night so ends this day Lat 35-26 Long 49-17

Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather dead calm water employed in various jobs but did not make any sail. At dark shortened sail mid part light & variable winds barbs briefly employed sail. Compasses & one sail so ends this day Lat 36-25 Long 48-24

Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind calm. Bark steering by the wind in port at dark shortened sail mid part weather much the same at daylight made all sail latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward saw a vessel head end to the Northward so ends this day Lat 37-00 Long 51-35 W.

Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather a strong breeze from N.E. Bark steering by the wind in port at dark shortened sail mid part weather much the same since Bark steering by the wind so ends this day Lat 36-28 Long 52-33



Whales in North Atlantic Ocean. AG 1873  
Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Northward. Bark steering by the wind on different tacks ran two sail steering N at dark shortened sail and latter part weather much the same so ends this day.  
Lat 37-54 Long 51-11 W

Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from the Northward. Bark steering by the wind heading E & A at dark shortened sail mid part weather much the same latter part N E wind set up topmast shrouds today so ends  
Lat 37-54 Long 49-34

Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from N E. Bark steering by the wind ran two sail. Reported plenty of fish on board mid part weather much the same latter part hazy so ends this day. Lat 38-20 Long 50-17

Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours moderate breeze from N E & thick fog. Bark steering N by N under all sail mid part calm latter part strong breeze from the Southward & foggy so ends this day.  
Lat 38-55 Long 51-58

Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong Southward by wind at 2 P.M. shifted up & N. as the wind steering N by N about 4 miles. Mid part weather much the same latter part E by N wind N by N steering. N by E under all sail so ends this day. Lat 36-14 Long 51-27



Bark. Andrew Hicks Cruising for  
Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours clear weather & a strong  
breeze from the Eastward. B. H. steering N by E  
at dawn shortened sail mid sea weather much  
the same latter part blowing fresh saw three  
sail so ends this day. Lat 30.35 Long 51.36

Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours clear weather & a fresh  
gale from the Eastward. B. H. under double  
reefed topsails steering by the wind spoke  
& Brig went to the westward mid part weather  
much the same latter part cloudy saw 6. Brig  
steering N by W so ends this day. Lat 34.31

Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather &  
bluish & fresh gale from the Eastward  
at dawn most wind moderate to have to  
mid water. latter part weather much the same sea  
some rollers to day so ends this day.  
Lat 36.05 Long 52.06

Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

Wed mday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather &  
bluish & fresh gale from the Eastward  
B. H. on last tack latter part weather more moderate  
sprake more sail so ends this day. Lat 37.14 Long 51.42

Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from E. S. E. B. H. steering by  
the wind on port tack hands employed  
in various jobs bent decks & in the rigging  
mid & latter parts light wind so ends this day  
Lat 38.34 Long 50.49 Off



Whales in North Atlantic Ocean. 1878

Jan 24<sup>th</sup> Sunday. First of these 24 hours heavy weather & a light breeze from E. N. E. B. h steering by the wind on starboard tack hands busily employed haul deck saw. Finbacks 3 compasses & 3 barrels, mid & latter parts water much the same plenty of. Finbacks in sight so ends this day. Lat 38.40 Long 44.51

Jan 25<sup>th</sup> Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light baffling wind saw a shoal of Blackish green quick to windward lowered for them but did not strike them. mid & latter parts wind from N. E. so ends this day. Lat 39.03

Jan 26<sup>th</sup> Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Northward B. h steering by the wind on port tack mid part blowing fresh latter part steady at half past 10. A. H. Stevens raised a sperm whale in weather low at eleven lowered for him so ends this day.

Jan 27<sup>th</sup> Monday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather. Boat in chase of whales at 5 P. M. the S. B. went on & struck killed him & took him to the ship mid & latter parts fine weather deck in to air when commenced to cut got his head off by. Men's secrets

Jan 28<sup>th</sup> Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather employed cutting in finished at mid. P. M. Lat 38.42 Long 44.55 mid & latter parts fine weather all hands employed cutting. Junk & lowering so ends this day. Lat 38.30 Long 45.01

Jan 29<sup>th</sup> Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from N. E. all hands employed boiling & cutting junk at 7 P. M. set the watch. mid & latter parts fine weather saw 4 compasses to day so ends this day. Lat 37.54 Long 45.05



Burn. Andrew sticks & recising for 11 miles  
Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind  
from the Northward all hands employed last decks  
round the works mid latter parts rather much the same  
so ends this day Lat 37. 20' Long 44. 39 W

Jan 31<sup>st</sup>  
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind  
from the westward. B & H steering by the wind  
finished trying out at 3 P.M. mid & latter parts  
weather much the same so ends this day  
Lat 37. 25' Long 46. 03 W

Feb 1<sup>st</sup>  
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather northward  
wind. B & H under all sail steering by the wind  
at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing  
fresh from the Northward all hands employed steering  
down so ends this day Lat 37. 25' Long 46. 29

Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & blowing  
fresh from the Northward finished steering down  
at 3 P.M. mid & latter parts weather much the same latter  
part rainy so ends this day Lat 38. 00' Long 48. 21

Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from  
the Northward with greyest rain squalls at dark  
shortened sail mid & latter parts southerly wind  
bark steering by the wind heading W by N  
so ends this day Lat 38. 10' Long 48. 14

Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours clear weather strong  
southerly wind. B & H steering by the wind  
used in by 3 at dark were round & headed &  
mid & latter parts weather much the same & 10 A.M.  
kept off N.E. by N so ends this day  
Lat 37 42 Long 46 58



in South Atlantic Ocean A G 163  
Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours clear weather & strong breeze from the Southward. Bark steering S by E under 12 sail saw a school of Grampusses to day mid & latter parts light winds from E. & E. S. by steering. It seems this day.  
No Obs

Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather by a baffling wind. B. H. steering by the wind on star board tack at dark shortened sail at 10 hours. P. M. made more sail latter part strong breeze from S. & E. B. H. heading. It is over so ends this day. Lat 34.45 Long 48.14

Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. & E. B. H. steering by the wind heading. W. W. by. A saw. Porpoises to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts dead calm saw two sail & a school of Grampusses to day. It seems this day. Lat 33.30 Long 47.42 11

Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm. Two sail in sight also saw Grampusses at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts light air from the westward. B. H. steering. A saw one sail to day so ends this day. Lat 32.30 Long 45.35 11

Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from S. B. H. steering by the wind on port tack saw Grampusses to day at dark wore ship & shortened sail. B. H. heading N. E. & E. mid & latter parts steering fresh from the S. on the wind. Bark steering & saw two sail steering to the N. E. so ends this day. Lat 32.28 Long 47.28



Bark Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh breeze from the Northward. B<sup>th</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> by E under double reefed topsails mid & latter parts light S<sup>W</sup> wind. B<sup>th</sup> steering E. toward head m. H<sup>th</sup> & S<sup>th</sup> ends this day  
Lat 31.25 Long 46.18

Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the eastward. B<sup>th</sup> steering S<sup>W</sup> by E and making 1/2 S<sup>W</sup> E saw gunners to down at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing a fresh breeze from the Eastward is over this day. Lat 32.38

Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

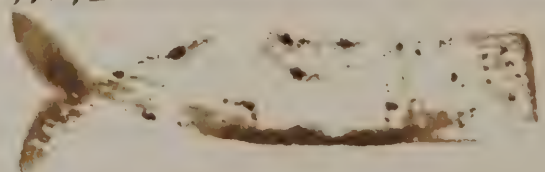
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh breeze from the Eastward. B<sup>th</sup> steering by the wind in forepart tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts running so ends. Awa. Primmer seamans & others toward off duty sick. Lat 31.40 Long 46.32

Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward. B<sup>th</sup> steering to the Northward at dawn shortened sail & were Ship mid & latter parts fine weather at day light made a S<sup>W</sup> wind. B<sup>th</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> & S<sup>th</sup> ends this day. Lat 31.41 Long 47.06

Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather with light variable winds. B<sup>th</sup> steering by the wind in forepart tack saw S<sup>W</sup>. B<sup>th</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> & mid & latter parts fine at 1. Awa raised & down a haws lowered for the m<sup>st</sup> the S<sup>th</sup> B<sup>th</sup> struck soon after the waist. B<sup>th</sup> cut struck to the S<sup>th</sup> B<sup>th</sup> B<sup>th</sup> chased the S<sup>th</sup> B<sup>th</sup> to seaward & hit the 2. Licks & P. took them to the ship & ends  
Lat 31.36 Long 37.12





Whaling party. Atlantic Ocean. A.G. 1873

Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather at 7 A.M. looked on to make our whale cut him in the B.B. struck at 3 P.M. & killed him cut our whale in the wind for the B.B. took her whale at 11 o'clock at daylight looked on to a mother whale & commenced cutting so on to this day Lat Long



Sunday

Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

First of these 24 hours fine weather commenced cutting at 7 P.M. & started to sail mid latter parts weather much the same hands employed cutting gunn finished at 12 M so ends this day Lat 31.32 Long 44.23

Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather looked on to another whale at 1 P.M. & got through cutting at 6. mid latter parts weather much the same all hands employed boiling & doing other jobs Lat decks & in the rigging so ends this day Lat 31.29 Long 46.36

Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze all hands employed boiling & so got to mid latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat

Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather 8 right. N.E. wind B.B. under short sail in part took all hands employed boiling finished at 1 P.M. mid part weather much the same latter part foggy saw bumpers to day so ends this day Lat 32.20

Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours rich foggy weather with passing showers saw some 4 compasses at dark were shot & steering N.W. wind from the north mid latter parts weather much the same saw a vessel steering to the Eastward so ends this day Lat 32.15 Long 46.25



Barth. Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

Friday First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather light wind from the Eastward. B H steering by the wind in port tack at dark shortened sail. Antone Primer the Steward came on duty today. Antone John off duty sick mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Sat 32.28 Long 46.59

Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

Saturday First of these 24 hours hazy weather varied wind. B H steering by the wind on different tacks saw 2 sail steering W H also saw Killers at dark shortened sail. Antone John came on duty today. Henry Primer came on duty with his foot out mid & latter parts weather much the same wind from N E saw 6 sail all steering to the N W hands employed (bringing) out provisions so ends this day Sat 30.33 Long 46.59

Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

Sunday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather E wind B H steering by the wind on different tacks saw 3 sail at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Sat 31.10 Long 45.54 W

Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Monday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather E wind with passing showers. B H steering by the wind heading N E at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same breeze B H steering by the wind hands employed stowing down the rest of our vit the three whales stowed down 136 Cbls so ends this day Sat 31.45 Long 46.16

Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from the Eastward. B H steering by the wind saw one sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts cloudy with some rain saw 6 B H steering by the wind



# Whales in South Atlantic Ocean. A.G. 1883

Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from the Eastward. B.H. steering N. O. At dark shortened sail & steered S. A. Harry & James came on duty to day mid & latter parts of our weather - strong breeze from the Eastward saw one sail to day Lat 32.50 Long 47.54 W

Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from the Eastward. B.H. steering N. O. At dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind on port tack mid & latter parts wind increased so ends this day Lat 33.01

Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours the rain & weather & strong breeze from the Northward. B.H. saying to under close reefed main & sail saw a vessel steering to the S.W. mid & latter parts weather more moderate at day light made sail so ends this day Lat 33.12 Long 48.21

March 1<sup>st</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours squally weather & wind from the Northward. B.H. steering by the wind on port tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts in weather saw 4 compasses to day one saw a sail steering N.E. so ends this day Lat 33.18 Long 49.53 W

March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from N.E. B.H. steering by the wind on port tack saw one vessel on board. B.H. Asia Head of New York Capt Colcord at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same saw 3 compasses to day so ends Lat 33.38 Long 49.39

March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from the Westward. B.H. steering by the wind on starboard tack raised 4 sperm whales just before dark covered for them but at one on dark by day morning the same came on board & shortened sail mid & latter parts light wind & calm saw 4 compasses to day so ends this day Lat 34.14 Long 49.24



Work. Andrew Hicks (missing) or  
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from  
N.E. B.H. steering by the wind or different tacks at  
dark shortened sail mid part weather much the same latter  
part E wind so ends this day Lat 35-05 Long 51-01

March 5<sup>th</sup>  
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind. B.H.  
steering by the wind at dark shortened sail. N. part of  
the day mid & latter parts dead calms employed repairing  
gear & saw. Steamers to day so ends in a day  
Lat 34-54 Long 51-28

March 6<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm. Finished  
repairing gear & sail at 4 P.M. at dark shortened sail. B.H.  
steering. W. by E mid & latter parts calms one sail in sight  
so ends this day Lat 34-40 Long 51-26

March 7<sup>th</sup>  
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calms one sail in  
sight at dark mid & latter parts light wind from S.E. B.H.  
steering. N.E. by E so ends this day Lat 34-38 Long 51-07

March 8<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind  
B.H. steering by the wind or the card took four sails in  
sight mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends  
this day Lat 34-25 Long 50-55

March 9<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from  
N.E. B.H. steering by the wind heading N.E.  
one sail in sight at dark shortened sail mid & latter  
parts weather much the same so ends this day  
Lat 35-10 Long 49-25

March 10<sup>th</sup>  
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind. B.H.  
steering by the wind heading E. N.E. one sail in sight  
mid & latter parts weather much the same wind from the Northward  
Lat 34-20 Long 48-29



Spots in South Atlantic Ocean. 49 1873

March 12<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather - a light breeze from N.W. steering by the wind on port tack and sun, S.E. & rain in sight. At 1 P.M. wind shifted to the Eastward. At 4 P.M. saw 4 sail. The day ends this day. Lat 33.24 Long 48.49

March 12<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather - a moderate breeze from the Eastward sun's sail on port tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts passing showers saw a small white water today but it was of no account so ends this day. Lat 32.45 Long 48.49 W

March 13<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather - a fresh breeze from the Eastward. At 1 P.M. steering by the wind heading W by E saw 2 sail steering E.W. at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts wind increasing saw several jumpers today so ends this day. Lat 32.44 Long 48.51

March 14<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from E.N.E. At 1 P.M. under double reefed topsails steering by the wind at dark shortened sail & worked till mid & latter parts rainy so ends this day no O's

March 15<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from E.N.E. At 1 P.M. steering by the wind on port tack mid part light wind latter part calm so ends this day. Lat 33.03 Long 48.00

March 16<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather at 3 P.M. got a light breeze from the Southward. At 1 P.M. steering by the wind saw two sail mid & latter parts weather much the same wind from N.E. saw a jumper so ends this day. Lat 32.00 Long 47.06



*Bark. Andrew Hicks Cruising for Whales*

March 17<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from E. Bark steering N.E. saw one sail to leeward at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same wind from N.E. so ends this day Lat 30.57 Long 47.11

March 18<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N.E. Bark steering by the wind heading N by W at dark shortened sail one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 29.44 Long 47.32

March 19<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the Eastward shortened sail & at dark were by the mid & latter parts weather more moderate saw two Finbacks also saw a steamer steering N.E. so ends this day Lat 29.38 Long 47.40 W

March 20<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a moderate breeze from E. & E. S. E. Bark steering by the wind in part took saw a steamer steering to the N.E. at night took ship heading N.E. mid & latter parts strong breeze so ends this day Lat 30.21

March 21<sup>st</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh gale from E. & N. E. Bark steering by the wind on starboard tack saw one sail steering N.W. at dark were ship headed N. E. & mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one sail steering N. & so ends this day Lat 30.30 Long 46.53

March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N.E. Bark steering by the wind in part took on sail in sight mid & latter parts weather the same so ends this day Lat 31.31 Long 46.06



in South Atlantic Ocean. A.G. 1873.

March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours strong weather & strong breeze from N.E. Bark steering by the wind heading E. & E. saw a sail steering S.W. mid & latter parts fine weather much all sail at day end saw several heads of Porpoises & one sail so ends this day Lat 32.20 Long 44.43

March 24<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fair weather & S.E. wind. B.K. steering by the wind heading E. by S. mid & latter parts heading E. & E. saw two heads of Porpoises today. ends today Lat 32.33 Long 43.56

March 25<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fair weather & S.W. wind. Bark steering by the wind on Port tack gained with B.K. Force Lat 32.33 mid & latter parts light variable wind 3 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 32.46

March 26<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind. B.K. steering by the wind on Port tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts rain at 4. And wind shifted to the Northward. B.K. steering. W. saw several sail so ends Lat by account 32.00 Long 42.40

March 27<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from the Northward. B.K. steering. S.W. mid & latter parts weather much the same saw 4 porpoises. Porpoises & one sail so ends this day Lat 30.56 Long 42.52

March 28<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Northward. B.K. steering by the wind S.W. at dark luffed to the wind on Starboard tack mid & latter parts strong variable wind B.K. steering. S.W. at course one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 29.54 Long 42.28



Barth. Andrew Hicks Cruising for Whales  
March 24<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from different parts of the compass B & H steering by the wind on port tack saw gumpers Porpoises & Grampusses at dark shortened sail & wore ship. mid & latter parts wind from E & E saw two sail in day so ends this day Lat 29.52 Long 42.41

March 30<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from E & E B & H steering by the wind on port tack saw several pieces of squid to day at dark shortened sail & wore ship heading. W & mid & latter parts fine weather at day light made all sail saw several vessels during the day at dark shortened sail so ends this day Lat 29.36 Long 42.51 W

March 31<sup>st</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from E & E B & H steering by the wind on starboard tack saw several vessels steering W at dark shortened sail & wore ship. mid & latter parts wind from E & E so ends this day Lat 29.55

April 1<sup>st</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from E & E B & H steering by the wind on starboard tack mid & latter parts wind increasing at 7 A. M. raised 2 sperm whales 2 points on our weather bow going quick to windward made sail in chase of them but only saw them two risings & then lost sight of them so ends this day Lat 28.53 Long 42.06

April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward B & H beating to windward under a press of sail raised the B & H Draco to windward whaling & saw her take 2 whales long side. mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 29.05 Long 41.51



in North Atlantic Ocean. A.G. 1873

April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Thursday First of these 24 hours in weather a fresh breeze from the Eastward B.K. steering by the wind at different tacks at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same wind from N.E. so ends day at 27.55 Long 42.30

April 4<sup>th</sup>

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from N.E. B.K. steering S.W. by W at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same at day end boat sailed South so ends this day at 28.33 Long 42.44

April 5<sup>th</sup>

Saturday First of these 24 hours in weather a light breeze from N.E. B.K. steering by the wind beating E at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts wind from S.W. with heavy squalls of rain at 6 P.M. raised a storm which drove the vessel into a bay & covered her from the N.E. wind at night changed in weather so ends this day no obs

April 6<sup>th</sup>

Sunday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & frequent squalls of rain at 3 P.M. raised the whole again & our weather cleared 3 miles off going to windward lowered for him & proceeded to the windward but never saw him again come on board & shortened sail so ends this day

Lat 28.42 Long 42.53 W

April 7<sup>th</sup>

Monday First of these 24 hours in weather a strong breeze from S.W. B.K. steering various courses at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 28.23 Long 41.15 W

April 8<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday First of these 24 hours in weather light N.E. wind B.K. steering by the wind at starboard tack mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 28.25 Long



Bark. Andrew Hicks Crossing for

April 9<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from the Eastward. B. H. steering. At dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind so port tack mid & latter parts weather much the same at 10 hours. A. H. raised B. H. Grace to windward & hauling made all sail & beat to windward so ends this day Lat 29

April 10<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather, a moderate breeze from the Eastward. B. H. working to windward at 3 hours. P. H. raise whales to the liberty as lowered for them & the W. B. went on to strike the Bow. Boat got stove while trying to fasten to the first whale killed the whale & took him to the ship at 1 P. M. mid latter parts fine weather at 6 hours. A. H. looked on to our whale & commenced to cut finished cutting at 10. A. H. so ends this day Lat 29. 10 Long 41 52

April 11<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from N. E. had employed cutting junk & boiling at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing fresh so ends this day Lat 29. 22 Long 41. 48

April 12<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the northward had employed boiling & set once sail mid & latter parts blowing a fresh gale from N. W. with much rain finished boiling at 10 hours. A. H. so ends this day no obs

April 13<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N. W. with passing showers mid part fine weather saw one sail to day so ends this day Lat 28. 30 Long 42. 04



# Whales in South Atlantic Ocean. 49 1823

April 14<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from the north running. B. K under short sail steering by the wind at dark we were off & at sail steering to the southward mid & latter parts fine weather & calm employed repairing bow. B. at sea one sail & one compasses so ends this day. Lat 25.18 Lon 46.09

April 15<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from the north running. B. K under short sail steering by the wind at dark we were off & at sail steering to the southward mid & latter parts light wind from the north employed steering down & at sea one sail & one compasses so ends this day. Lat 26.00 Long 44.34

April 16<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from the north running. B. K under short sail steering by the wind at dark we were off & at sail steering to the southward mid & latter parts light wind from the north employed steering down & at sea one sail & one compasses so ends this day. Lat 28.48 Long 42.18

April 17<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from the north running. B. K under short sail steering by the wind at dark we were off & at sail steering to the southward mid & latter parts light wind from the north employed steering down & at sea one sail & one compasses so ends this day. Lat 29.40 Long 43.04

April 18<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from the north running. B. K under short sail steering by the wind at dark we were off & at sail steering to the southward mid & latter parts light wind from the north employed steering down & at sea one sail & one compasses so ends this day. Lat 29.03 Long 42.25

April 19<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from the north running. B. K under short sail steering by the wind at dark we were off & at sail steering to the southward mid & latter parts light wind from the north employed steering down & at sea one sail & one compasses so ends this day. Lat 29.03 Long 42.25



Bark Andrew Hicks Cruising for

April 20<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Westward. By steering by the wind and different tacks saw two Pinbacks to day mid & latter parts weather much the same wind & rain as & saw a sail steering N.E. & ends this day no obs

April 21<sup>st</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from the Eastward. By steering various courses at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing a gale with heavy showers of rain so ends this day Lat 28.13 Long 41.54

April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Southward with frequent rain squalls. By tacking & under close reefed main top sail & stay sails saw one sail mid part fine weather light variable winds latter part dead calm sent down our fore top sail for repairs & bent an old one so ends this day Lat 28.02 Long 42.22

April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm hands employed repairing top sail finished it & stored it before at dark shortened sail wind from the Northward saw a vessel steering N.E. mid part fresh breeze latter part thick & rainy weather so ends this day Lat 28.41 Long 42.06 W

April 24<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Northward short sail steering by the wind on tubboard took saw one sail & back of rollers mid & latter parts cloudy & Southwesterly wind By steering by the wind saw no sail so ends this day Lat 28.40 Long 42.14



# Whales in South Atlantic Ocean. A.D. 1873

April 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly  
 wind. R.R. steering different courses saw 2. Brig heading  
 NW at dark shortened sail heading S.E. mid & latter part  
 fresh breeze from N.E. two sail in sight to day  
 Lat 29.01 Long 41.19

April 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh  
 breeze from N.E. at dark steering N. the wind heading  
 S.E. at dark shortened sail mid & latter part strong  
 wind from N.W. R.R. steering E by S under all sail.  
 so ends this day no Obs

April 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N.W.  
 R.R. under all sail steering E by S mid & latter  
 parts fine weather & light variable wind so ends this day  
 Lat 29.43 Long 37.13

April 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather. At dawn saw  
 4 whales. One with large ribs to do at 10 hours. R.R.  
 alight & drove sprouts up from N.W. R.R. steering E by S  
 saw two. Wind back to day so ends this day

April 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze  
 from N.W. R.R. steering E by S under all sail mid & latter  
 part fresh breeze northwesterly sailing up rigging  
 so ends this day Lat 30.05 Long 32.19

April 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather. At dawn R.R.  
 steering E by S at dawn employed setting up rigging  
 saw no. Wind back to day latter part weather much the  
 same saw 2 Sulphur bottom to day so ends  
 Lat 30.02 Long 28.37



Benjamin Wicks Boasting for

May 1<sup>st</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the N.W. B.H. steering E.S.E. under short sail hands employed in various jobs about decks mid part weather moderates so ends this day Lat 30.00 Long 27.11

May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind with a fresh breeze from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under short sail hands employed about decks mid part wind from the Northward latter part W so ends this day Lat 30.10 Long 25.36

May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fine breeze from the Northward. B.H. steering E.S.E. under all sail hands employed in various jobs about decks mid part weather moderates breeze from the Northward so ends this day Lat 30.30 Long 23.42

May 4<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from the Northward with heavy rain. B.H. steering E.S.E. under short sail at 4.4 P.M. the weather moderated made more sail more better part of night so ends this day Lat 30.22 Long 19.12

May 5<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the N.W. B.H. steering E.S.E. under all sail mid & latter parts light E winds hands busy employed about decks so ends this day Lat 28.40 Long 14.52 W

May 6<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light E wind B.H. steering by the wind heading E.S.E. hands busy employed about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same wind lighter variable so ends this day Lat 28.32 Long 14.29



Wales in North Atlantic Ocean. 45 1848

May 7<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B. H. steering by the wind and starboard took hands busily employed. Boat decks mid part weather much the same latter part cloudy weather & passing showers saw several. Pinbacks to day so ends this day Lat 28 13

May 8<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. H. E. with rain at 7 hours. P. M. wind shifted to. H. E. B. H. steering & under all sail mid & latter parts weather much the same saw no Pinback to day so ends this day Lat 27.00 Long 8.48

May 9<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the E. B. H. steering. E. by. Under all sail hands employed in various jobs. Boat decks & in the rigging mid & latter parts cloudy saw several. Pinbacks to day so ends this day Lat 24.43 Long 7.33

May 10<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the E. B. H. steering. H. E. by. Under all sail mid & latter parts strong wind. Boat decks so ends this day Lat 22.34 Long 7.08

May 11<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours variable wind. B. H. steering. H. E. by. Under all sail mid & latter parts strong wind. B. H. steering. H. E. ends this day Lat 19.27 Long 6.48

May 12<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the Eastward. B. H. steering. H. E. by. Under all sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 16.34 Long 5.48

May 13<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the E. B. H. steering. H. E. by. Under all sail mid & latter parts strong wind. B. H. steering. H. E. ends this day Lat 14.27 Long 4.48



Ark. Andrew Hicks lying at Anchor

May 14<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds  
all night blowing out & evening all mid & latter parts  
weather much the same wind fresh. S. E. hands employed  
stowing down & coopersing oil so ends this day

May 15<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S. E. wind hands  
employed stowing down oil & other goods mid & latter  
parts fine weather & light breeze getting fresh evening calm

May 16<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & passing showers  
wind employed embarking out ships mid & latter parts weather  
much the same hands employed in various jobs so ends

May 17<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S. E. wind hands  
employed stowing down mid & latter parts weather much the same  
got off a raft of water to day

May 18<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S. E. wind  
hands employed stowing down mid & latter parts weather much the same  
at 4 hours A. M. Port watch came on board & the Port watch went  
on shore so ends this day

May 19<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind  
hands employed in various jobs mid & latter parts fine weather  
at 4. A. M. Port watch came on board & the Port watch went on shore  
so ends this day

May 20<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly wind  
hands employed packing & shipping other goods mid & latter  
parts fine weather much the same two men deserted  
from the ship & were taken. Simpson & George. Shaw  
by name the rest came on board & Port watch went on shore  
so ends this day



at St Helena

A.D. 1843

May 21<sup>st</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind hands employed in various jobs about decks & in the rigging mid & latter parts fine weather. Port watch came on board & starboard watch went on liberty to day so ends

May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same. Men deserted from the starboard watch the rest came on board the names of the deserters are. Martin which Edwards joined Henry Gilmore & Gilmore was brought on board by J. Pollockman so ends

May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

May 24<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

May 25<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind nothing doing on deck mid & latter parts squally so ends this day.

May 26<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a great breeze from S E. B. is all ready for sea mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

May 27<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind all of our men that deserted road brought on board to day have short & got under way mid & latter parts weather much the same. B. is laying off & on at 2 hours. A. S. E. & C. T. went in here & returned at noon so ends this day



Bark Andrew Hicks (Cruising) Jan  
May 28<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours first weather. Light  
variable wind. B. H. standing off shore mid  
latter parts weather much the same at 9 hours. P. M.  
we discovered fire between decks and the lumber  
rack where some of the crew had attempted to start  
fire to the vessel we put it out before any damage was  
done have no idea who done it so ends this day

May 29<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours first weather. Light  
variable wind. B. H. steering by the wind raised a few miles to day  
lowered for them & got 5. S. B. one S. B. one W. S. B. one  
set out <sup>lumber</sup> spearing. Good work. Then long sail set  
ready for cutting mid & latter parts. Cutting first from  
the southward at 6 hours. A. M. backed on to our whale & began  
cutting out in the water. Ends this day

May 30<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours weather much the same from the southward  
with a big sea running finished cutting in our other  
2 whales at 4 hours. P. M. mid & latter parts wind increasing  
all hands employed separating & cutting junk  
& darning so ends this day Lat 16.54

May 31<sup>st</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours weather a fair breeze from  
E. S. W. steering by the wind. Men employed in  
various jobs. Boatmen. Spie. sawyer. Boatman  
& Edward Gordon. Mid & latter parts weather  
much the same. P. M. Boatman. William  
Wesley. sawyer off duty sick so ends this day no edo

June 1<sup>st</sup>  
Sunday

First of these 24 hours weather a fair breeze from E. S. E.  
B. H. steering by the wind under short sail hands employed  
boiling mid & latter parts weather much the same  
finished boiling at 3 hours. A. M. ends this day  
Lat 16.08 Long 7.22



A log in South Atlantic Ocean 1823

June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind B & working to the windward under all sail hands employed clearing up decks so ends this day

June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind B & steering by the wind under all sail Edward Judson came on duty to day mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a large number of Finbacks round to day so ends this day Lat 16.28 Long 9.43

June 4<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind B & steering by the wind under all sail. The Seawren came on duty to day & Edward Judson went below again mid & latter parts weather much the same hands employed stowing down oil so ends this day Lat 16.16 Long 7.27

June 5<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind B & steering by the wind under all sail finished stowing down oil. Mid & latter parts weather much the same repaired & bent fore topgallonsails to day saw several Finbacks to day so ends this day Lat 17.02

June 6<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind B & steering by the wind under all sail steering by the wind saw two Finbacks sent down the fore topgallonsail & bent an other one mid & latter parts fine weather pleasant breezes saw 3 or 4 Finbacks to day so ends this day Lat 17.00 Long 9.23

June 7<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from the northward B & steering by the wind hands employed repairing fore top sail finished & bent it so the main mid & latter parts strong breezes saw a number of Finbacks to day sent down the fore sail for repairs so ends this day Lat 16.46 Long 9.00



# Barth. Andrew Hicks Cruising for

June 8<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E fresh breeze from the Northward finished repairing present & sent it mid & latter parts fine severe. Fin weather in sight during the day Edward Luckie came on duty again today so ends this day Lat 17.12 Long 6.44

June 9<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from E. S. B. R. H. steering by the wind under all sail nothing in sight but 2 porpoises mid & latter parts variable winds so ends this day Lat 17.03 Long 6.08

June 10<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind R. H. under all sail steering by the wind saw bands to day also saw Porpoises mid & latter parts variable winds so ends this day Lat 16.50 Long 5.53

June 11<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind R. H. steering by the wind saw one Green back also saw the Island at dark it bore North 40 miles distant mid & latter parts light wind hands employed in various jobs but decks so ends this day Lat 17.02 Long 6.10

June 12<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from S. E. R. H. steering by the wind under all sail saw in sight all day at dark it bore N. E. distant 7.5 miles mid & latter parts fine weather at half past 6 raised 2 sperm whales at 8 hours. 5.40 lowered for them at 12. M. Boats still in chase so ends week

June 13<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours squally weather at 4 P. M. the 1st R. H. went out to a whale struck killed him & took him to the ship at dark in sand bar. N. distant 30 miles mid & latter part strong breeze backed in to our whale at half past 6. At 6 our lookings to our parents parted while we were cutting so ends this day



Whales in North Pacific Ocean. A.G. 1845

June 14<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours with squally weather & strong breeze from N.E. got through cutting at 3 P.M. at dusk started boiling mid & latter parts blowing & fresh gale hands employed boiling. Bark close in to the land so ends this day.

June 15<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours heavy squalls. Land in sight all day mid & latter parts weather much the same saw two Finbacks & several sail so ends this day no Ck.

June 16<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing & fresh gale from N.E. hands employed boiling finished at 11 hours P.M. mid & latter parts weather much the same out much going on boat decks so ends this day no Ck.

June 17<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N.E. B. & under short reefed topsails & courses saw several Finbacks & the land mid & latter parts blowing fresh B. & returning by the wind saw several Finbacks to day so ends this day.

June 18<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from N.E. B. & clearing off the wind under short sail at dusk land bore N.E. distant 20 miles mid & latter parts weather much the same watch employed securing oil so ends this day.

June 19<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours with heavy weather & fresh breeze from N.E. saw several Finbacks & no sail at dusk were ship & land in sight bearing N. by E 20 miles distant mid & latter parts more moderate hands employed taking in out & stowing down so ends this day.

June 20<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours with weather & fresh breeze from N.E. bark under short sail leaving off the wind finished stowing down at 6 P.M. mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed in various jobs boat decks so ends this day.



# Bark Andrew Wicks Cruising for

June 21<sup>st</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds. Bk under all sail steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same saw several Pinbocks & the Sealed seals

June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind. Bk under all sail steering by the wind saw several Pinbocks hands employed washing ship mid & latter parts hazy saw the Sealed to day so ends this day Lat 16.22

June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours haze, weather & moderate breeze from N & saw several Pinbocks & seals. Surprised at dark mentioned sail mid & latter parts weather much the same repaired the Spanker to day so ends this day

June 24<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & winds Bk steering by the wind under all sail saw several Pinbocks mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 16.23

June 25<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & winds Bk under all sail steering by the wind hands employed in various jobs about deck & in the rigging mid & latter parts light airs so ends this day

June 26<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm hands employed sitting up rigging saw one Seal per bottom to day mid part calm latter part light wind from the Southward hands employed setting up rigging so ends this day Lat 16.25 Long 5.52

June 27<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from S & Bk under all sail steering by the wind & sailing sighted a dark spot at 20 miles distant mid & latter parts a fresh gale Bk under double reefed topsails & under so ends this day



June 28<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & fresh breeze from the southeast. B. & H. under double reefed topsails & courses steering by the wind hands employed at tacking & rigging mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day.

June 29<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & fresh breeze from the southeast. B. & H. under short sail steering by the wind. Land in sight part of the day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 16.40

June 30<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from N.E. B. & H. under short sail steering by the wind. at one sail to day at dark Land bore. W. 20 miles distant mid & latter parts weather much the same part of the day. The ship in the fore part it in 20 or 30 fathoms. Manual. Water off duty & ship so ends this day no Oct.

July 1<sup>st</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. with a high sea running hands employed repairing jib finished & bent it mid & latter parts weather much the same saw the land & several Pinbacks so ends this day.

July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N.E. B. & H. steering by the wind hands employed in various jobs. Land seen in the rigging mid & latter parts passing showers. saw several Pinbacks & some Porpoises. Manual. Water came on duty to day so ends this day.

July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B. & H. steering by the wind on starboard tack at dark Land bore. W. 40 miles distant mid & latter parts fine weather plenty of Pinbacks & the Land in sight so ends this day.



Bark Andrew Weeks Cruising for

July 4<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather S E wind  
Bark steering by the wind under all sail plenty of  
Pinbacks & the Land in sight at dark shortened sail  
mid & latter parts weather much the same. Antonio Silva  
off duty with the saw foot so ends this day

July 5<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light  
S E wind. Bark under all sail steering by the  
wind saw a small white water jet at night in  
air weather became at dark. Land bore E. N. E 2.5  
miles distant mid & latter parts blowing a fresh gale  
from the Southward plenty of Pinbacks in sight  
so ends this day Lat 16.48

July 6<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the  
Southward. Bark under double reefed topsails steering  
by the wind saw a number of Pinbacks & jumpers  
mid & latter parts passing showers so ends Lat 16.45

July 7<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from  
S E with frequent squalls saw several Pinbacks  
& the Land mid & latter parts weather much the same  
so ends this day no C's

July 8<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S E  
Bark under all sail steering by the wind saw  
jumpers to day mid part weather much the same latter  
part moderate made more sail saw the Land  
& plenty of Pinbacks so ends this day Lat 16.41

July 9<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours squally weather E astly  
wind. Bark under all sail steering by the wind  
saw Sulphur bottom & Pinbacks at dark shortened sail  
Land bore N E mid latter squalls at 11 hours. No attempt  
was made to set fire to the ship or some of the men but it was discovered  
by a cry of damage was done but Thomas & the others were of suspicion  
& being concerned in it.



Notes in North Atlantic Ocean. Aug 1873

July 10<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours variable weather saw two Kimbacks  
at dawn shot once saw. Sailed in sight mid & latter parts  
raining so ends this day Lat 16.48

July 11<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours light & variable wind. B & W under  
all sail steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much  
the same so ends this day Lat 17.00

July 12<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable winds  
B & W under all sail steering by the wind saw one Sulphur bottom  
& the Land mid & latter part weather much the same  
John. Progre came on July to day so ends Lat 16.44

July 13<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly  
winds B & W under all sail steering by the wind  
saw plenty of Kimbacks mid & latter parts weather much  
the same so ends this day Lat 17.04

July 14<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light Easterly  
wind B & W under all sail steering by the wind  
saw two sail steering to the Westward also saw Porpoises  
& Kimbacks mid part weather much the same latter  
part calm repaired fore sail to day & sent it again  
so ends this day Lat 17.15. A. Lane & J. J. came on  
duty to day

July 15<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable  
wind & calm B & W steering by the wind on distant  
barks saw several Sulphur bottoms & Kimbacks to day  
mid & latter parts fresh breezes saw 5 sail & the Land  
so ends this day Lat 16.23



Barth. Andrew Wick's Cruising Log

July 16<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from the Southward. B. H. steering by the wind under whole topsails mid & latter parts cloudy so ends this day noon

July 17<sup>th</sup>

Thursday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather a moderate breeze from N. E. B. H. steering by the wind to port took saw several Finbacks to day mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 12.40 Long 3.43

July 18<sup>th</sup>

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from the Southward B. H. under all sail steering by the wind hands employed in various jobs about decks mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one Fin back so ends this day Lat 11.35 Long 2.16

July 19<sup>th</sup>

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from the Southward B. H. steering by the wind saw one jumper to day so ends this day

July 20<sup>th</sup>

Sunday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather a fresh breeze from the Southward B. H. heading E by S under whole topsails saw several Finbacks to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Lat 9.43

July 21<sup>st</sup>

Monday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather a fresh breeze from the Southward B. H. steering by the wind heading E by S mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends. Manuel Brasso of duty sick no Obs

July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Tuesday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather a strong Southward wind B. H. steering by the wind heading E under all parts weather much the same so ends Lat 8.05 Long 9.45



# Notes in North Atlantic Ocean. 46 1873

July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours clear weather & fresh breeze from NW both steering by the wind heading E saw Porpoises & saw mid & latter part clear. Mammals. Brass on no duty again today so ends Lat 7.30 Long 7.10

July 24<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly wind. B. H. steering by the wind under all sail heading E by S mid & latter parts clear breeze saw one Pinback to day so ends this day Lat 7.46 Long 9.39

July 25<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours haze weather & fresh breeze from the Southward. B. H. steering by the wind under all sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day. Mammals. Brass on duty sick Lat 7.45 Long 10.26

July 26<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly wind. B. H. under all sail steering by the wind saw Porpoises to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a Pinback so ends this day Lat 7.58 Long 10.33

July 27<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly wind. B. H. steering by the wind saw Porpoises & saw Pinback to day at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 7.55 Long 10.33 E

July 28<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Southwesterly wind. B. H. steering by the wind mid part weather much the same latter part calm saw two. No porpoises to day so ends this day Lat 7.3.5



North America Ships Cruising for

July 29<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather calm  
mid part light wind latter part calm so ends this day  
Lat 7.31 Long 10.20

July 30<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind  
calm sea one shark latter part calm sea  
two Pinbacks so ends this day

July 31<sup>st</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light  
breeze from the south by P.M. during the wind  
saw three Diamond fish mid & latter parts fresh  
breezes saw a small white water so ends Lat 7.50

August 1<sup>st</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours windy weather a moderate  
breeze from the S.W. P.M. under all sail sailing S.E.  
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends  
this day Lat 8.12 Long 9.49 E

August 2<sup>nd</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind  
from the S.W. P.M. steering by the wind saw two Steamboats  
to day getting quick to windward mid & latter parts much  
the same saw two Pinbacks today so ends this day  
Lat 8.18 Long 10.00

August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southwardly  
wind. P.M. steering by the wind under all sail saw  
one Pinback mid & latter parts cloudy so ends this day  
Lat 8.39

August 4<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S.W.  
& cloudy weather. P.M. steering by the wind under  
all sail at dusk looked S.W. mid & latter part  
the same so ends this day Lat 8.57



# Whales in North Atlantic Ocean. A.D. 1843

August 5<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a moderate breeze from the North-east. B. H. steering by the wind on starboard tack saw several. Pinbacks to day. Hauly. 9 in more or less. A sick mist & rattle just the same all hands employed hauling out. Bread & Flour & coopering it so ends this day Lat 4.12 Long 9.58

August 6<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from the W. finished coopering at 3.4 P.M. mist & rattle just light & variable winds so ends this day Lat 4.04 Long 9.22

August 7<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B. H. under all sail steering by the wind mist & rattle just much the same so ends this day Lat 4.01 Long 9.22

August 8<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from the North-east. B. H. under all sail steering by the wind kept ship off. 1.4 P.M. 4 pinbacks in sight and 4 latter points. Light wind saw. Blackfish to day lowered for them but could not get any of them so ends this day Lat 8.15 Long 8.05

August 9<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from the W. B. H. steering by the wind. A. H. E. at 8.4 P.M. kept the wind on starboard tack heading E by N at 6.4 P.M. kept off. A. H. E. so ends this day

August 10<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a moderate breeze from the North-east. B. H. steering various courses at dusk were 4 in sight. A. H. E. at the wind at 3.4 P.M. kept off. A. H. E. so ends this day Lat 6.20 Long 10.44



Bark. Andrew Michs & missing for

August 11<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours wind & weather & light  
variable winds. B.H. steering. W.C. saw several Windsocks  
to day mid part shifted to the wind at last lost at 6.30  
A.M. W.C. so ends this day Lat 5.30 Long

August 12<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a  
moderate breeze from S.W. B.H. steering various  
courses saw 6 Windsocks steering to the S.E.  
also saw lots of drift stuff mid latter part weather  
much the same so ends this day Lat no Obs

August 13<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a light  
breeze from S.E. B.H. steering different courses at  
6.30 A.M. light 4.30 mid part much the same latter  
part fine clear weather saw two Windsocks to day  
so ends this day Lat 4.24 Long 9.43 E

August 14<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light  
wind. B.H. steering. 4.30 mid part much the same latter  
part much the same so ends Lat 3.00 Long 6.47

August 15<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind  
saw 1. B.H. steering. 1.30 finished steering  
at 3. P.M. saw 2 drigs steering to the Southward  
mid latter part weather much the same so ends this day  
Lat 2.17 Long 6.3. Thomas. Brass. Kinn. Gilmore  
off duty sick

August 16<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze  
saw 2. B.H. steering different courses mid latter  
part much the same so ends this at 6 hours. Arrived raised  
at 3.30 A.M. Ben. Baring. 11.30 ends this day  
Lat 1.34 Long 5.29. Thomas. Brass. Kinn. Gilmore  
off duty sick



11 hours in South Atlantic Ocean. A.G. 1.2.3

August 17<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.W. wind saw. 2 Boats  
lowered in them but did not get up them a number of  
Canoes came off from the Island with fruit at dark the  
Island bore. N.W. 8 miles distant mid & latter parts much the  
same at 5. And kept ship off for the land saw several com-  
pact to day so ends Lat 1.3.3

August 18<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze  
from N.W. wind down & came to anchor on the lee side of the  
Island in 4 fathoms water mid & latter parts weather much  
the same sent a raft of Cask on shore for water to day saw a  
Humpback lowered for him but did not chase him long  
so ends this day

August 19<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind took our  
raft land side at 3 P.M. & hoisted it in also got off a  
boat load of wood mid & latter parts much the same got off  
a Boatload of wood to day. Manuel Brass & John Guilmore  
of duty sick so ends this day

August 20<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm land on the  
boatload of wood & stored it away latter part of day it  
fetched off Potatoes so ends this day. Manuel Brass  
& John Guilmore of duty sick

August 21<sup>st</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S.W. wind  
at anchor of which getting on our Boats  
to day latter parts weather much the same lowered two Boats  
for a Humpback but without success at 11 hours. 11 m. took  
out anchor & stood out to sea so ends this day

August 22<sup>nd</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours evening fresh breeze & employed  
fishing. Anchors cleaving away chains at dark & on fore  
E.S. & 12 miles distant mid & latter parts Sunday  
so ends this day Lat 1.3.2 Long 4.27







in the North Atlantic Ocean. A.D. 1843

August 30<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S. by E. wind  
B. H. heading S. by E. under all sail mid & latter part strong  
breeze so ends this day Lat 8.04

August 31<sup>st</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from  
the Southward. B. H. steering by the wind mid & latter part cloudy  
weather saw three Pinbacks to day so ends Lat 8.42

Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southwardly wind  
B. H. under all sail steering by the wind heading N. S. W  
saw a few hippers to the mid & latter parts much the same  
so ends this day Lat 9.33. Long 6.02 W

Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from  
S. to S. W. B. H. steering by the wind on port tack at 6 P.M.  
tacked & water hauled to the Eastward mid & latter part fresh breeze  
so ends this day Lat 9.47 Long 7.23

Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from the  
Southward. B. H. steering by the wind heading E. S. E. latter part  
light air so ends this day Lat 9.48

Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from  
the Southward. B. H. steering by the wind on Eastern  
tack at 4 hours. A.M. wind hauled to the Eastward mid & latter  
so ends this day Lat 10.19 Long 2.45 W

Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from  
S. E. B. H. steering by the wind sailing as it mid & latter part  
much the same so ends this day  
Lat 11.58. Long 3.44 W



Barth. Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind from the South East. B.H. steering by the wind heading N.E. in mid & latter parts cloudy saw some Grampians to day so ends  
Lat 13.24 Long 4.59

Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a moderate breeze from S.E. B.H. under all sail steering by the wind on port tack mid & latter parts wind from S.E. saw a Pinback & a Grampus to day so ends this day  
Lat 15.04 Long 5.50 W

Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & fresh breeze from S.E. B.H. under all sail heading by the wind on port tack saw a Seal & a Porpoise at 6 hours. B.H. raised the Island of St. Helena bearing S.W. 40 miles distant mid & latter parts strong breeze saw a Pinback so ends this day Lat 16.50 Long

Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S.E. B.H. steering by the wind under all sail saw a Pinback a dog at dark saw a Seal & a Porpoise at 11.35 miles mid & latter parts passing showers so ends this day  
Lat 16.20 Long 6.04

Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from E. B.H. steering by the wind on port tack saw Porpoises to day also saw the Land so ends this day  
Lat 16.36 Long 5.55

Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind. B.H. steering by the wind on starboard tack saw the Land & was at dark Land bore N.E. by E. 20 miles distant mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 16.37



Whales in North Atlantic Ocean. A.G. 1873

Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from N.E. Bk steering by the wind under all sail mid & latter parts blowing fresh saw several. Fin backs to day so ends. Lat 15.51

Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

Saturday

First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N.E. Bk steering by the wind under whole topsails saw the Land at 4 still at dark shortened sail. Land bore N.W. by N. 3.5 miles distant mid & latter parts blowing a gale so ends this day Lat 15.24 Long 438

Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from N.E. Bk steering by the wind under short sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 14.31 Long 359

Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First of these 24 hours cloudy weather blowing a fresh gale from N.E. Bk under short sail steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 13.31 Long 318

Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from N.E. Bk under short & reefed topsails steering by the wind heading E.N.E. saw Porpoises to day mid & latter part weather more moderate made more sail so ends this day Lat 12.19

Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First of these 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. to E.S.E. Bk steering by the wind on Star board tack mid & latter parts moderate breeze so ends this day Lat 11.00 Long 00.47.11

Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind. Bk under all sail steering by the wind heading E.N.E. latter parts weather much the same so ends in Ods



Rich. Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather a fresh breeze from the northeast. Bk steering by the wind mid & latter parts fine weather much the same so ends this day Lat 12. 05 Long 45.4

Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather a fresh breeze from the northeast. Bk steering by the wind mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 13. 48 Long 33.3

Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather sail hard by wind Bk under all sail steering by the wind mid & latter parts light & variable wind saw no land in back to day Heard Williams come on duty to day Lat 14. 53 Long 5.55

Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather with light & variable wind Bk steering by the wind under all sail at 5 hours. H. M. missed the land also saw three sail seconds this day Lat 15. 28 Long 5.26

Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather variable wind Bk steering by the wind and different tactics at dark Second bore W & W 13 miles distant mid & latter parts strong breeze saw a gunnifer to day Land in sight all day seconds this day Lat 16. 53

Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather blowing a fresh gale from the N. Bk under double reefed topsails steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Compasses & one sail also saw the land

Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine with frequent squalls & wind & rain at dark Land bore W & W 12 miles distant mid & latter parts much the same at 8 hours. H. M. sight of the land seen Lat 16. 08



# Notes in South Atlantic Comm. AG 13

- Sept 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and a storm breeze from W. at 3 P.M. moved on. Boat & Capt went on shore returned at 6 P.M. Bk taking off 6 men mid & latter parts fine weather came to anchor at 7. And come to anchor in 15 fathoms water so ends this day.
- Sept 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather hands employed washing ship & setting up cask for water mid & latter parts weather much the same sent draft of water on shore for water so ends
- Sept 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather latter part much the same the Port watch went on liberty to day so ends this day.
- Sept 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday. First of these 24 hours rain weather mid & latter parts fine one man deserted from the Port watch yesterday. Master Martin to name at 6. And Starboard watch went on shore so ends this day.
- Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather hands employed storing water & doing other jobs mid & latter parts squally got off another raft of water to day. Port watch went on liberty to day. Steward remained on shore.
- Oct 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Wednesday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather hands employed in various jobs but decks mid & latter parts squally. Starboard watch went on shore to day so ends this day.
- Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind hands employed in various jobs but decks mid & latter parts fine weather. Port watch went on shore to day.
- Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather watch employed painting on ship mid & latter parts much the same. Starboard went on shore to day. Steward came on board this morning.
- Oct 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather watch employed in various jobs but decks mid & latter parts much the same. One of our men deserted there names are. Martin watch and Steward Edward Jackson. Henry. Gillmore. Steward remained on shore. J. Fred. Tomkins.



Rank. Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light S E wind caught three of our anchored brought two on board Fred Tomkins & Wm. Messler put them in from mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends

Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind mid & latter parts weather much the same. Martin we let was brought on board by the Police so ends this day

Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind two of our men got overboard during the night & tried to swim ashore but was discovered & brought back these men are Thomas Whaley & Martin we let the Howard came on board today. latter part weather much the same so ends this day Howard off duty sick

Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & S E wind not much going and boat decks mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day

Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from S E. George Thorpe deserted last night. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day discharged Wm. Messler and sent him on board the Essex waters of Boston

Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Saturday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the Eastward mid & latter part squally one of our men that deserted came back today. Gilmore by name took him before the Consulate & discharged him so ends this day

Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from S E shipped two men to day they came on board at 4. and then no more. Manuel Antonio & Manuel Humboldt left past 4 took our anchors & stood out to sea mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day



Shoals in Mouth, Atlantic Ocean. AG 1873

Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. Bk trying off. We went to Port on shore at 4. PM & returned at 4 and latter parts weather much the same so ends no O's

Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Southwardly wind. Bk trying off. We went to Port on shore at 4. PM & returned at 4 and latter parts weather much the same at 4. PM kept off. W. W. so ends this day Lat 16. 16

Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. Bk steering N. W. W. under all sail. Ted. Tomkins out of. Iron to day mid & latter parts weather much the same. Ted. Tomkins off duty sick so ends this day Lat 16. 13 Long 10. 29

Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. Bk steering N. W. W. under all sail took. Martin Welch & Thomas. She left out of. Iron to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 16. 16

Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and a strong breeze from S. E. Bk steering N. W. W. under all sail mid & latter parts passing showers. Ted. Tomkins came on duty to day so ends this day Lat 16. 12 Long 15. 45

Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & passing showers. Bk steering N. W. W. under all sail latter part fine ends this day Lat 16. 08

Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. Bk steering N. W. W. under all sail & passed to day mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day no O's



Bark Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from S.E. Bk steering N.W. under all sail mid & latter parts much the same saw E. Fin back & some. Repairs to dry hands employed repairing sails so ends this day. Lat 15.58 Long 22.50. Steward & Andrew Hicks sick

Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Tuesday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind. Bk steering N.W. under all sail mid & latter parts much the same saw. Black Fish lowered for them but without success so ends the sick remains but the same no Ob.

Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

Wednesday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from E. & E. Bk steering N.W. mid & latter parts the same hands employed repairing sails saw. Repairs to day the sick slowly improving so ends this day Lat 16.25 Long 26.42

Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

Thursday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from E. & E. Bk steering N.W. mid & latter parts the same. Andrew Hicks came on deck to day so ends Lat 16.31

Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind. Bk steering N.W. under all sail steering S.W. mid & latter parts weather much the same employed repairing sails saw in sail to day. Steward remains about the same so ends this day Lat 16.38 Long 30.40

Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Saturday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light winds from S.E. Bk steering N.W. under all sail mid & latter parts fresh breeze Steward about the same so ends this day Lat 16.48



Whales in North Atlantic Ocean. Aug 1843

Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. B<sup>h</sup> steering N by E. At mid & latter parts passing 3 hours saw five sail to day all steering to the Northward so ends Lat 16.40 Long 35.32

Monday

Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. B<sup>h</sup> steering N by E. At dark shortened sail & luffed up the W side but part weather much the same saw no sail to day so ends this day Lat 17.21 Long 35.05

Tuesday

Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

Capt Howland sick  
First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. B<sup>h</sup> steering by the wind under all sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same at 6 hours. Am raised 3 sperm whales lowered for them & the L. Brent ord and struck killed him & took him to the ship so ends this day Lat 17.22 Long 36.43

Wednesday

Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Capt Howland about the same  
First of these 24 hours fine weather & calm heaved in to our whale at 1. Pm finished cutting at 4. Pm mid & latter parts weather much the same started to sail at 6. Am saw 3 whales slowly improving Lat 17.25 Long 36.32

Thursday

Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

Capt Howland worse  
First of these 24 hours light variable winds hands employed trying out at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts much the same finished trying out at 3. Am so ends this day Lat 17.40 Long 36.59 the Capt remains the same

Friday

Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from N. E. B<sup>h</sup> steering by the wind under all sail at 6 hours. Pm saw white water ran for it till sunset then luffed to the wind heading E & E mid & latter parts weather much the same saw 4 sperm whales to day so ends this day Lat 17.30 Long 37.10 the sick remain about the same



# Bark. Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather with  
Northwest wind Bk under all sail steering  
by the wind mid & latter parts calms sails employed  
stowing down oil finished at 12.00 so ends this day  
Lat 19.08 Long 36.49 Capt Howland & the

Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Steward remained about the same

Sunday

First of these 24 hours fine weather with  
wind from the Eastward Bk under all sail  
steering S by E mid & latter parts calm saw 10 sail  
to day the sick remained about the same

Lat 19.06 Long 37.00

Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

Monday

First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S E  
at 2 miles Bk raised anchor in a weather with  
small waves & wind rose but it  
came to a truce going so came on bear to Starboard  
sail mid & latter parts blowing a fresh gale from S E  
with much rain so ends this day see as Capt remains  
the same but the Steward slowly improving Right Ship  
off for Rio De Janeiro for to procure medical  
advice for Capt Howland

Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward  
with much rain saw 10 sail in sight Bk steering S by W mid &  
latter parts the same steering S S W Lat 21.50  
the Capt remains about the same

Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from  
E N E Bk steering S W mid & latter  
parts weather more moderate made all sail so ends Lat 23.50 Long 39.12  
the Capt is no better

Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First of these 24 hours fine weather Northwesterly wind of 10 miles  
drift sound to Rio de Janeiro mid & latter parts calms saw two  
miles to day so ends Lat 24.50 Long 39.42  
the Capt remains the same but the Steward  
is a little better



Whales in North Atlantic Ocean. AG 1843

Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air mid part light air latter part calm & ends Lat 24.40 Long 41.16 the Capt is a little worse

Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from the Eastward. Bk steering by the wind on different tracks saw several sail to day mid & latter part baffling winds & raining saw several sail so ends Lat 23.44 Capt Howland remains about the same

Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather & westerly wind. Bk steering by the wind on different tracks saw several sail to day mid & latter parts much the same so ends Lat 23 Long 42.44

Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & fresh breeze from the westward. Bk steering by the wind on different tracks saw 1 in sight all day at dark Cape. Negro Is. 10 miles distant mid & latter part light & variable wind saw several sail so ends this day Lat 23 16 Long 42.47 the Capt is no better

Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. Bk under all sail steering by the wind on different tracks saw 1 in sight all day also saw quite a number of vessels at dark. Round Point Is. 10 miles distant mid & latter parts calm so ends this day Lat 23.15 Captains remains the same

Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from S.E. Bk about 10 in. far. R. is arrived in the Harbour at 6 hours. Pm & came to. Anchor in 20 fathoms water mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day the Captains is no better



# Bark Andrew Hicks in

Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind  
wind lulled. cleared her vessel to sea. Capt  
went on shore at 3 P. M. mid & latter part weather  
much the same so ends this day.  
Steward remained the same.

Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & passing  
showers mid & latter part weather much the same at 10 hours  
and got under way & stood out to sea. Capt Howland  
remained on shore for medical advice so ends this day.  
Steward sent the same.

Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours thick fog & strong breeze  
from N. W. steering S. E. mid & latter part fine  
weather so ends this day. Lat 24.22 Long 41.32  
Steward is a little better.

Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate  
breeze from the S. W. under easy sail  
steering S. E. mid & latter part weather much the same  
sun. Disposes & a. Bone & bark sends this day. Lat  
24.10 Long 40.34

Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E. wind  
under easy sail steering by the wind heading S. W.  
mid & latter part weather much the same hands employed  
repairing. Spent so ends this day. Lat 23.25 Long 39.46  
Steward sent the same.



Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind  
B. H. under all sail steering by the wind finished our topsail  
and bent it forward and sent the other one down for repairs  
mid & latter parts weather much the same saw several sail to day  
Lat 21.37 Long 39.01

Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light Easterly  
wind B. H. steering by the wind under all sail hands  
employed repairing part topsail saw several sails steering  
B. H. mid & latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 22.21

Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind  
B. H. under all sail steering by the wind finished repairing  
the topsail to day sent down the mainsail & repaired it but  
saw several vessels steering by the wind & latter parts weather  
much the same so ends Lat 23.53 Long 37.57  
Thomas Sherley and the steward of duty sick

Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly  
wind repaired part topsail to day saw several vessels  
and a school of porpoises mid & latter parts strong  
breezes so ends this day Lat 25.00 Long 37.03

Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather with a strong  
breeze previous to B. H. under short sail steering by the  
wind saw a school of small whales going from the lower  
horthern but did not get any of them mid & latter  
parts variable wind & much rain so ends this day  
the sick remain the same so ends this day  
Lat 24.45 Long 37.01



Bark. Andrew Hicks Cruising for

Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from the westward at dark shortened sail & wore ship mid & latter parts blowing a fresh gale at home & Shelley came in duty to day so ends Sat 24.46 Long 31.1

Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from S.W. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends Sat 24.43 Long 31.20

Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours clear weather but a fresh from N.E. saw two sail to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Sat 24.28 Long 31.12

Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. B.P. steering by the wind on port tack saw two sail to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Sat 24.47 Long 31.25

Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours clear weather with a breeze from the Eastward mid and latter parts generally saw one sail to day & toward remains the same so ends this day. rec & Co.

Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward with passing showers mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day & toward is a little better Sat 24.18 Long 36.50

Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather with a strong wind saw one Pinhook to day mid & latter part weather much the same so ends Sat 23.50 Long 37.46



# Whales in South Atlantic Ocean. 49 1 23

Nov. 30<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and S.E. wind  
 Bk under all sail steering by the wind mid & latter  
 parts hazy. Bk steering S. 30 ends & toward sent the same  
 Lat 23.32 Long 38.50

Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather strong wind  
 from S.E. Bk steering under white sails  
 saw 3 or 4 m. passed today and a piece of drift wood  
 mid & latter parts weather much the same at 10 hours. Am spoke  
 and gunned with Bk. It rained, west. Put Capt. Smith  
 3 months out 80 lbs. 8 am while gunning raised 3 horn whales  
 from the stern and lowered for them but without success

Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather light variable wind  
 gunned with the mormon till 8 hours. P.M. mid & latter  
 parts raining saw 4 or 5 m. today so ends mid & latter parts  
 of duty sick 8 or more mormon & 10. 9 m. steering & toward  
 much better so ends this day no C's

Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather a breeze  
 from the South East. Bk steering W at half  
 past 4. P.M. raised white water on the weather  
 low looked up for it it proved to be a sperm whale  
 at 6 hours. P.M. lowered for it but he went down  
 before the Boats could get to it. stopped till dark then  
 came on board mid & latter parts thick & raining saw a m. up back today  
 so ends this day no C's

Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Southward  
 with much rain mid & latter parts clear weather at 8 hours  
 saw raised 3 or 4 m. with a head plenty of sails in sight  
 so ends this day Lat 23.18 & toward came on  
 duty today the other two remained the same



# Bark Andrew Hicks Cruising

Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a moderate breeze from S.E. B. W. steering for the Bay of Rio de Janeiro at 5 hours. P. M. came to anchor about 3 miles from fort Santa Cruz mid & latter parts fine weather at 7 hours. A. M. lowered E. Boat and pulled up to anchor so ends this day.

Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and light variable wind. Boat came on board at 4 hours. P. M. found Capt Howland much improved in health mid & latter parts weather much the same at 6. P. M. the Boat went in after Capt Howland so ends

Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind. From the South we saw six men on shore to day. Capt Howland came on board at 6. P. M. set to Bark under weigh and stood out to sea mid & latter parts fine weather saw a number of sails to day so ends this day Lat 23.57 Long.

Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. Bark under weigh steering by the wind saw several sail also saw Blackfish mid & latter parts blowing fresh so ends this day  
Lat 24.47 Long 42.18

Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and light variable winds saw two diamond fish to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 24.38 Long 42.30



for Whales in South Atlantic Ocean. A.G. 1. 13  
Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and light variable wind. Bk under all sail steering by the wind mid & latter parts hazy weather wind from N.W.E. so ends this day Lat 25.02 Long 41.17

Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and a moderate breeze from N.W.E. Bk steering to the Eastward mid & latter parts hazy weather same sail steering so ends this day Lat 23.03 Long 37.25

Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather and a light breeze from the Northward mid & latter parts fine weather. S.E. wind saw two sail steering to S.W. also saw a Sulphur bottom so ends this day Lat 24.50 Long 39.00

Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind Bk steering by the wind on day and took at last shortened sail mid & latter parts calm saw a sail steering to S.W. repaired the anchor to day so ends this day Lat 24.46 Long 38.43

Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from S.E. Bk steering by the wind on Star board tack mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 24.18 Long 38.24

Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and S.E. wind Bk steering by the wind under all sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts hazy weather so ends this day Lat 24.05 Long 28.10



Bark. Andrew Hicks Cruising for  
Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh  
breeze from E. S. E. reformed mainly by the  
to day mid & latter parts weather much the same  
so ends this day Lat 25.41 Long 38.00

Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and  
a fresh breeze from E. S. E. saw a school  
of Porpoises to day at dark shortened sail  
mid and latter parts blowing fresh so ends  
Lat 25.51 Long 38.13

Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and  
a strong breeze from S. E. B. H. under short  
sail steering by the wind at dark shortened sail  
mid & latter parts weather much the same saw  
two sail steering to S. W. so ends this day  
Lat 25.50 Long 38.02

Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather  
and a strong breeze from the northward saw  
a Pinback and a school of Porpoises to day  
mid and latter parts the same so ends this  
day no Cbs

Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours nice mazy weather  
and the breeze from the northward at 2 hours  
the wind shifted to the Northward with rain saw  
two Pinbacks mid & latter parts the same  
so ends this day no Cbs

Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and  
strong breeze from S. E. mid and latter parts rainy  
so ends this day Lat 26.50



# Ships in North Atlantic Ocean. AG 1878

Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather and a strong breeze from ESE with rain at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather more moderate saw two sail steering to W so ends this day Lat 26.47 Long 38.51

Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and a strong breeze from E. NE sent down fore topsail for repairs and bent a rather one at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 27.40

Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather and a moderate breeze from the Northward. B. H. steering WSW at dark shortened sail mid and latter parts foggy so ends this day Lat 28.48 Long 40.36

Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours foggy weather and Northwardly wind hands employed repairing fore topsail at dark shortened sail and luffed to a wind mid part fine weather latter part raining S. E. wind so ends this day no obs

Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from ESE with much rain saw a sail steering to W mid latter parts weather much the same W. C. so ends this day

Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from the Eastward with much rain. B. H. steering W under short sail at dark luffed to the wind mid and latter parts weather much the same so ends saw a large piece of squid to day

Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours thick rainy weather and S. E. wind. B. H. under short sail steering W at dark shortened sail and kept off W. mid and latter parts Northwardly wind and hazy weather so ends Lat 31.00 Long 45.48



Barth. Andrew Wicks Cruising for  
Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours. Northwesterly wind and  
thick hazy weather. B & H steering N & W at last  
shifted the course to S W by S mid part same  
late part. S & W wind and hazy so ends this day  
Lat 32.25 Long 47.28

Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather and a moderate  
breeze from N. E. W. B & H steering S W by S mid latter  
parts squally saw three sail to day no C's so ends

Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours thick landy weather and  
baffling winds mid & latter parts fine weather and  
S & E wind. saw Grampasses and three sail to day  
Lat 34.07 Long 48.30

Jan 1<sup>st</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and Easterly  
wind. B & H under all sail steering S W by S saw 5 sail  
and Grampasses at dark shortened sail mid and latter  
parts. S & E wind and thick fog Lat 35 Long 49.10

Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours thick hazy weather and  
Northwesterly wind. B & H steering S W by W at dark  
shortened sail mid and latter parts baffling winds  
saw Grampasses formpers and one sail to day  
so ends this day Lat 35.18 Long 50.13

Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and  
a strong breeze from the S. W. B & H  
steering by S W wind at last at last  
shortened sail mid and latter parts S & E wind  
so ends this day Lat 36.10



# Whales in South Atlantic Ocean. A G 1873

Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and a strong breeze from E & E. By steering up the wind on part took at dark shortened sail mid part much the same latter part rainy Lat 37.04 Long 50.46

Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather and Easterly wind. By steering up the wind under short sail mid part fine weather latter part strong breeze saw Porpoises to day so ends Lat 37.40 Long 50.57

Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. By steering up the wind on part took saw two Whales at dark shortened sail mid latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 36.49 Long 50.25

Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and Easterly wind. By steering different courses at night yammet with Bark. Porpoise Capt. Borden 3 months out 240 lbs sperm mid latter parts weather much the same saw 4 sails to day so ends Lat 37.02 Long 51.26

Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and N.W. wind. By steering various courses at dark shortened sail yammet with Bark. Commander. Morris 1 mo. By Capt Winslow 5 months out 4.50 Sperm so ends this day Lat 37.8 Long 52.11

Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind saw two sail also saw Grampusses mid latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 37.30



Bark Andrew Weeks Cruising for  
Jan 10th

Volunteer. First of these 24 hours variable and  
squally weather. Bk lying to under close  
reef main topsail and staysails made with  
parts calm saw. Porpoises. Compasses and mesail  
so ends this day Lat 36.13 Long 50.31

Jan 11th

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and calm  
boarded ship. Volunteer of Boston 56 days  
out from Philadelphia bound to New Orleans  
at dark shortened sail mid and latter parts fine  
weather and westerly wind. Bk steering by the wind  
reading 125.15 W 55 miles Lat 36.24 Long 50.29

Jan 12th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and  
westerly wind. Bk heading to the southward  
saw two sail steering E & E at dark shortened sail  
mid and latter parts Easterly wind so ends this day  
Lat 36.16 Long 49.28

Jan 13th

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and easterly  
wind at dark shortened sail mid and latter parts much  
the same so ends this day Lat 36.17 Long 49.36

Jan 14th

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and N.E. wind  
Bk steering S by E and W by S saw two Pincoons  
and some Porpoises in latter part blowing  
hard from N.E. with rain so ends in 6 hrs

Jan 15th

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing a heavy gale from  
S.E. Bk lying to under close reef main topsail  
and staysails mid part much the same latter part  
more moderate made sail and kept off N.E.  
so ends Lat 35.01 Long 49.18



# Whales in North Atlantic Ocean AG 1877

Jan 16

Weds

First of these 24 hours strong breeze from N.E. Bk steering N.E. saw a small school of whales in mid & latter parts squally so ends Lat 32.46 Long 48.39

Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

Weds

First of these 24 hours squally weather and variable wind mid & latter parts much the same so ends no Obs

Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Thurs

First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward Bk steering by the wind in fore part mid & latter parts blowing a gale with much rain so ends this day Lat 30.39 Long 48.39 saw no whales but a few birds

Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Thurs

First of these 24 hours and variable winds and squally mid & latter parts calm saw plenty of Grampuses and three sail so ends this day Lat 30.29 Long 48.25

Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

Fri

First of these 24 hours fine weather and light variable wind Bk steering by the wind in fore part lack one sail in sight mid & latter parts variable wind, blowing of Grampuses in sight so ends Lat 29.46 Long 48.15

Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

Fri

First of these 24 hours fine weather and light variable wind Bk steering by the wind in fore part lack one sail in sight mid & latter parts variable wind, blowing of Grampuses in sight so ends Lat 28.25 Long 48.31

Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

Sat

First of these 24 hours fine weather and light variable wind Bk steering N.W. by W. and N.W. by W. saw two Pinbacks to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends raised anchor at 3 hours. A. Mc afterword off duty sick

Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

Sat

First of these 24 hours light baffling winds with much rain so ends in fore part mid & latter parts fine weather at day light off duty sick. Bay of W. Cuckers so ends this day A. Mc afterword off duty sick



Bath. Andrew Steichs Cruising

Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and variable winds B.H. standing in for the anchorage came to anchor in 4 fathoms water nearest. Boat the crew we came in to procure medical advice for the Capt mid & latter parts fine weather at 6 P.M. the Capt went up to the City so ends this day

Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds hands employed in various jobs sent down mid & latter noon the Boat came on board at 1 P.M. so ends this day

Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and variable winds mid & latter parts fine weather sent a Boat up to the City at 6 A.M. discharged our stores toward Henry Wendel to say so ends this day

Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & light shower the Boat arrived from the City at half past 4 P.M. mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed painting chairs so ends this day

Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds at 3 hours P.M. the Capt came on board in a shore Boat mid & latter parts dead calm so ends this day

Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and a strong breeze in the harbor mid & latter parts calm Capt went on shore to day so ends this day

Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather at 5 P.M. came on to rain mid & latter parts calm at 5 hours A.M. Capt went up to the City so ends this day took a new friend shore to go with us. Manuel & was by name







# Bark. Andrew Reichs Sailing

Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather - variable wind not much going out but it is with latter parts much the same. Andrew John W. Carpenter of duty sick no report from the Capt yet so ends

Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Northward by wind at 4 P.M. the. At the citis came on board to know the reason of our laying hear the vessel having cleared 14 to 20 so I sent a Boat up to the Citty to let the Capt know mid latter parts weather much the same. Andrew John W. Carpenter of duty sick so ends

Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather - variable wind. Boat arrived from the Citty at 4 hours P.M. but the Capt did not come mid latter parts strong breeze from the Southward. Andrew John W. Carpenter came on duty to day so ends this day

Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather. Strong breeze from the Southward with rain mid latter parts much the same have not received any word from the Capt yet so ends this day

Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours third cloudy weather - variable wind mid latter parts passing showers no word from Capt. He has not yet received the day

Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather - passing showers mid part much the same. latter part fine weather at 11 hours. Asst Capt came on board so ends this day

Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather. Southward by wind at one hour. We took Mr. Anchor and went to east dark point. Bore was ten miles distant mid latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 27.31 Long 41.38



at Anchors off Fort Santa Cruz. A G 1874

Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. Bk steering by the wind heading S E W at 2. P.M. Sound in sight bearing W mid & latter parts weather much the same saw a Brig steering to the Northward so ends this day  
Lat 21.42 Long 45.41. Antonio Gehruff duty sick

Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind. Bk steering by the wind on port tack mid & latter parts storm. Saw a vessel steering to the S. E. & saw gunners so ends this day Lat 31.48 Long 48.55

Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the Eastward. Bk steering by the wind on port tack saw gunners at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts more moderate breeze. Gunners in sight. Antonio Gehruff duty sick so ends this day Lat 33.44 Long 49.20

Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the Eastward saw several gunners mid & latter parts much the same saw Grampus to day so ends this day Lat 34.52 Long 49.25

Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Eastward breeze. Bk under double reef topsails steering different courses at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing fresh from the Eastward saw a vessel steering to the S. E. & so ends this day  
Lat 35.34 Long 50.45

Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from the Eastward. Bk steering various courses mid & latter parts much the same. Frank Chiles off duty sick so ends this day Lat 35.40 Long 50.36



Bark. Andrew Hicks. Cruising for

Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind  
Bark steering by the wind heading E. N.E. with  
latter parts light variable wind saw 4 Grampusses  
a piece of Squid & one sail to day so ends this day  
Lat 35.21 Long 50.17

Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable  
winds & calms saw a piece of Squid at dark shortened  
sail & ~~saw~~ mid & latter parts weather much the same  
one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 35.00

Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light wind  
from the southward. Bark steering N.E. by E saw  
a shoal of Grampusses to day at dark shortened  
sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends  
this day Lat 34.18 Long 49.20

Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather S.E. wind  
Bark steering N.E. by E saw Grampusses to day at  
night shortened sail mid & latter parts E. wind  
winds plenty of Grampusses in sight saw a  
sail steering E. N.E. so ends this day  
Lat 33.23 Long 48.29

Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather moderate  
breeze from E. N.E. Bark steering by the wind  
heading N. at night shortened sail mid & latter  
parts strong breeze from N.E. saw a sail steering  
to S.W. also saw Grampusses. Frank & Iba came on duty  
to day so ends this day Lat 32.25 Long 47.23

Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S.S.E.  
saw 2 sail steering S.W. at night shortened sail  
mid & latter parts. much the same saw Grampusses  
to day so ends this day Lat 31.53 Long 46.18



Whales in south Atlantic Ocean. AG 1088

1. b 26<sup>4a</sup>

Sincerely, first. These 24 hours are with a moderate  
breeze from N.E. On starting the weather starboard  
breeze from N.E. at night with not so much latter  
parts lighter variable wind saw a large number of Grampuses  
to day so ends this day Lat 31 18 Long 45. 43

MS  
Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable  
wind saw one sail a day made latter part light wind  
from N. B. K. steamer. A. E. saw 9 rumpies to day  
scented this day Lat 30 31 Long 44 37

Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & light & wind  
 raised small white sail. P.M. wind fresh to. We lowered  
 for them the S. B. struck the W. B. missed the B. &  
 & returned. Boats both dented but no chances killed  
 the whale & took him to the ship and better parts fine  
 weather looked on to our whale at half past 5. & we finished  
 cutting at & so ends this day Sat 30 44 Long 44. 16

Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

First of these 24 hours fine weather & E wind  
hands employed cutting up the whale saw. Compasses  
at night shortened sail and better asts light & variable  
wind commenced to blow at 6 hours. Am 2 sail in sight so ends  
Lat 30.29

March 2nd

Monday. First of these 24 hours rain or at least Easterly wind  
 inished boiling at 4 hours. Put in the parts of  
 weather or sun. 3 said to be so ends this day heat 28.34 sun 442.3

March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours terrible wind & passing showers.  
saw gunners & two sail at night shortened sail, mid & latter  
parts weather much the same so ends this day  
Lat 30.45 Long 44.02



Barth. Ambrose Sticks & missing for  
March 4<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind  
By the wind on Starboard tack saw  
3 sail 1 day at night shortened sail mid & latter parts  
blowing fresh from N.E. with much rain so ends this day  
Lat 27.30 Long 44.31

March 5<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours a cloudy weather & N.W. wind  
By the wind. N.E. by E. saw 3 compasses & 2 sail  
at dark shortened sail mid part fine weather latter  
part fresh & rainy so Cooper off duty sick  
so ends this day Lat 28.00 Long 42.58

March 6<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a big  
swell running saw three sail to day mid  
& latter parts weather much the same so ends  
this day Lat 29.38 Long 42.01

March 7<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a hard  
wind. By the wind. A saw 3 compasses to day  
at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather  
much the same at half past 9. A noise of 3 sperm  
whales going quiet to the S.W. heard lower. 1 then  
Bouts for them so ends this day Lat 28.25 Long 41.30

March 8<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind  
Boats in chase of the whales chased them till  
night then came on board & shortened sail  
mid & latter parts weather much the same  
so ends this day Lat 28.37 Long 41.46

March 9<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind  
By the wind. A at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind  
mid & latter parts fine weather so ends this day  
Lat 28.06 Long 42.27



Whales in Arctic. At Antic Ocean. N.Y. 1874

March 11<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a strong breeze from the Southward saw 6 small white whales at night tacked ship & shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather on sail in sight 2 ends this day Lat 27.38 Long 41.54

March 11<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather in first breeze from N.E. at night tacked ship & shortened sail mid & latter parts light wind saw on sail and a school of Responses to day 2 ends this day Lat 27.43 Long 41.47

March 12<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather variable wind. B.H. starting at 11 AM the wind is different tacks mid & latter parts weather much the same 2 ends Cooper came on duty to day Lat 28.48 Long 40.52

March 13<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind. B.H. starting at 11 AM at night shortened sail mid & latter parts variable wind 2 ends this day Lat 28.08 Long 41.03

March 14<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind. B.H. starting at 11 AM under all sail saw one sail starting. N.E. at night shortened sail mid & latter parts hazy weather 2 sail in sight 2 ends this day Lat 29.40

March 15<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & S.W. wind at 3 hours. P.M. spoke & engaged with B.H. Pacific Capt. Bonden had taken 130 bbls. since we saw her last mid & latter parts fine weather saw 3 small white whales this day Lat 29.25 Long 42.45



North Androm Hicks Cruising for

March 16<sup>th</sup>

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a westerly wind. B & steering by the wind under all sail saw 2 sails at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same saw 2 sail to day so ends this day Lat 28.30

March 17<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday First of these 24 hours thick weather & Easterly wind. B & steering by the wind on different tacks at night shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing fresh with much rain saw two sail today so ends as

March 18<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday First of these 24 hours strong & variable wind with much rain weather moderated towards night mid & latter parts fine weather hands employed stowing deck water so ends this day Lat 28.29 Long 43.07

March 19<sup>th</sup>

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a E wind. B & under all sail steering E by S saw 4 sail to day mid & latter parts blowing fresh so ends Lat 28.08

March 20<sup>th</sup>

Friday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from E & saw a gunboat 2 sail at night shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing a fresh gale so ends this day no Obs

March 21<sup>st</sup>

Saturday First of these 24 hours thick foggy weather & a fresh gale with rain from the Eastward at night were 2 sail further but the fog so mid & latter parts fine weather saw no sail so ends this day Lat 28.24 Long 42.15



Whales in North Atlantic Ocean. &c 1819

March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E. by N. wind. B. H. steering by the wind under all sail saw one sail to day at night were ship mist part fine latter part squally so ends this day. Lat 25.54 Long 41.54

March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. B. H. under all sail steering by the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 28.18

March 24<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind. B. H. steering w. N. H. saw 2 sail at night shortened sail & were ship mist & latter parts weather much the same saw 3 sail to day so ends this day. Lat 28.54 Long 41.43

March 25

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.E. wind. B. H. steering S. E. by S under all sail at night shortened sail mid & latter parts passing showers. B. H. steering S. H. by the wind so ends this day. Lat 30.16 Long 42.14

March 26<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours light variable winds & passing showers at night shortened sail mid & latter parts hazy weather so ends this day. Lat 30.40 Long 43.00

March 27<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours rising weather at 3 P.M. wind shifted to the south west & blowed hard & blowed away part of our main top gal. under sail at night weather more moderate mid & latter parts fine weather saw 2 sail steering to the Eastward so ends this day. Lat 30.14 Long 43.14



Bark. Andrew Hicks & crewing for  
March 28<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind. R. H. starting. R. H. repaired the spanner to day at night shortened sail & luffed to the wind on. Starboard tack heading. N.E. by E. mist part much the same. latter parts blowing fresh repaired the old foresail so ends this day  
Lat 29.00 Long 43.30

March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N.E. at dark were 8 ship & shortened sail saw a sail steering N. & mid latter parts seen and variable wind with rain saw a white water on our weather bow but did not see it but once so ends this day Lat 28.30 Long 42.33

March 30<sup>th</sup>  
Monday. First of these 24 hours variable winds passing showers. R. H. under short sail steering E. N. E. mist part squally latter part fine weather gained saw one sail to day Lat 29.28 Long 42.07

March 31<sup>st</sup>  
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind gained with 8 ship. Adeline Capt. McCarroll 42 years old 2400 lbs. mist & latter parts fine weather one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 29.30

April 1<sup>st</sup>  
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & strong breeze from the Eastward at 4 hours I'm mist & a boat of 8 men who is going to Guard lowered for them. The S. B. H. B. & R. H. each got a whale mid & latter parts blowing fresh and raining at half past 6. A m. h. led on to ours who led finished cutting at 11. so ends





# Ships in North Atlantic Ocean. 4<sup>th</sup> 1874

April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours strong & variable wind weather moderated at 5. P.M. at 2 started the work mid & latter parts fine weather saw one sail to day so ends this day.  
Lat 29.37 Long 42.49

April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather hands employed in m. out at half past 4 P.M. U. S. A. W. W. C. Cooper had supposed it to be the worst disease mid & latter parts fine weather saw 2 sail to day so ends this day.  
Lat 29.56 Long 42.61

April 4<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather at East. wind finished going out at 1 hour. P.M. at half past four. P.M. buried the Cooper at night shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather saw one sail to day so ends this day Lat 29.20 Long 42.41

April 5<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. North westerly wind. P.M. steering day the wind at night shortened sail mid & latter parts blowing a fresh gale from the South west saw one sail so ends this day Lat 29.30 Long 42.27

April 6<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours don't weather a storm breeze from S. E. P.M. under short sail steering by the wind mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one sail to day so ends this day Lat 29.40 Long 42.27

April 7<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh gale from S. E. P.M. under short sail steering by the wind at night shortened sail no sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same all hands employed showing down finished at 11. A.M. saw 3 sail so ends no C. W.



Bark. Arctic Wicks Cruising for

April 8<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours blowing a fresh  
gale from S E at night shortened sail  
and wore ship mid & latter parts much  
the same so ends this day. Lat 28.13

April 9<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale from  
S E. Bk laying to under close reefed main &  
top sail & stay sails mid & latter parts weather much  
the same at 9 hours. And wore ship so ends this day.  
Lat 28.13

April 10<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & blowing  
a gale from S E. Bk laying to under close  
reefed main top sail & stay sails mid & latter parts  
weather more moderate hands employed & hands employed  
broken out to find a cask of oil that was leaking  
found it and pumped the remainder of the oil  
into a cask. Lat 28.13

April 11<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather. No  
wind saw one sail to day at night shortened  
sail mid & latter parts cloudy weather & moderate  
breeze at half past 6. And raised two or three  
whales in our weather bearing quick to  
windward beat to the windward all day but  
did not see them but one rising so ends  
this day. Lat 29.08 Long 42.52

April 12<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather. N E  
wind. Bk under all sail beating to windward  
saw one sail to day at night shortened sail  
hauled up. At 11 mid & latter parts weather  
saw 3 sail to day so ends this day.  
Lat 28.58 Long 42.17



Wales north Atlantic Ocean. A.D. 1874

April 13<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind  
B.K. steering N.E. at night shortened sail & wore  
Ship heading. I saw a number of sail to day  
mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends  
this day Lat 28.13 Long 42.07

April 14<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind  
B.K. steering by the wind & different tacks at night  
shortened sail saw several. I in back to day also saw  
a number of vessels mid & latter parts dead calm  
one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 28.29 Long 42.17

April 15<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm  
sent down our fore topsail for repairs & sent another  
one at night shortened sail mid part fine latter  
part rainy so ends this day no obs

April 16<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours rainy weather & variable  
wind saw 2 sail steering to S.W. mid & latter parts  
fine weather saw several sail to day so ends this day  
Lat 28.00 Long 42.51

April 17<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind  
B.K. steering N.E. boarded the. Norwegian  
Bark Hermanns bound to. Montevideo mid  
& latter parts light air hands employed repairing  
fore top sail so ends this day  
Lat 28.40 Long 42.25

April 18<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N.W. wind  
B.K. steering N.E. by E. in mist at 4 hours. P.M. mid & latter parts fine weather at 6 hours  
Am mist & perpendicular close to the ship. lowered  
for them so ends this day no obs



Bark. Andrew Hicks Cruising for

April 18<sup>th</sup>

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & East wind. Boats in chase of whales the S.B. & B.B. both darted at one but it was poor chances chased them till dark then came in bag. 1 whale going S.W. mid & better parts. Boring a <sup>fresh</sup> from the westward at 6 hours. And raised 8 sperm whales in our weather (beams going) quick to windward must sail in chase of them so was Sat 27.05

April 19<sup>th</sup>

Monday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from S.W. at 4 hours. Put raised the whales going to seaward carried the Boats for them and I got boat struck & killed a whale took three long side first part of the night but the fourth mate was out all night with his took him long side at 4 hours. And the sea is so rough to cut so ends, this day no whs

April 20<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday at quarter past four pushed in to our whs and cut three by dark mid & better parts fine weather boats employed baling case & cutting. fresh at 4 hours. And hooked in to the other whale & cut him in so ends this day Sat 28.46 Sun 4.3.07

April 21<sup>st</sup>

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds boats employed baling mid & better part weather much to some saw one sail starting S.W. so ends this day Sat 28.32 Long 42.20



Wales in North Atlantic Ocean # 9 1 79

April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. N.E. wind. B.H. steering by the wind. Loading E & E hands employed. Raising mist latter parts weather much the same finished docking at 10 hours. And so ends this day

April 24<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Northwesterly wind. B.H. steering of the wind under short sail at night shortened sail mid part raining latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 28.26

April 25<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from N.W. B.H. steering. A.H. at night shortened sail and kept off. A wind latter parts weather much the same saw one Pincock today so ends this day. Lat 28.31 Long 40.10

April 26<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Southwesterly wind. B.H. steering. A.E. went to the northward mist & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 26.08 Long 38.25

April 27<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. N.W. wind. B.H. steering. N.E. & E under all sail saw one sail steering to the Northward mid & latter parts variable wind with some rain hands employed repairing the mainsail so ends this day Lat 25.14 Long 37.50

April 28<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind finished repairing our mainsail and went it saw 3 sail all steering to the Northward mid & latter parts weather much the same repaired fore top mast stay sail & chain bit to top 2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 24.00



Bark, under H.icks Cruising for

April 29<sup>th</sup>

18 hours. First 24 hours fine weather & wind  
from E. from E. W. B. H. under all sail steering  
N. W. E. mid & latter parts fine breeze saw several  
sunders today also saw 2 sail & sent this day  
Lat 22.12 Long 36.36

April 30<sup>th</sup>

18 hours. First 24 hours fine weather & wind from  
from E. W. B. H. steering N. W. E. under all sail  
sent down our foresail today and bent the old one  
mid & latter parts weather much the same saw one  
sunder bottom and one sail today  
sends this day Lat 20.28

May 1<sup>st</sup>

18 hours. First 24 hours fine weather & wind from  
from E. W. B. H. steering N. E. W. under all sail  
mid & latter parts light variable wind & calm  
sends this day Lat 19.12 Long 35.52

May 2<sup>nd</sup>

18 hours. First 24 hours fine weather & light air  
from the eastward. B. H. steering by the wind  
heading N. W. E. mid & latter part moderate breeze  
from the same quarter saw quite a number of sail  
today sends this day Lat 17.52 Long 35.44

May 3<sup>rd</sup>

18 hours. First 24 hours fine weather & East by  
wind. B. H. under all sail steering by the wind  
heading N. W. E. & N. E. by N. mid & latter parts  
B. H. sent sends Lat 15.11 Long 35.06

May 4<sup>th</sup>

18 hours. First 24 hours fine weather & E. wind  
B. H. steering N. W. E. under all sail mid & latter  
parts wind from E. to S. E. and cloudy  
sends this day Lat 12.23 Long 34.46  
Christian & Ensign off duty sick



# Shores in North Atlantic Ocean. AG 1. 24

May 5

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from the Eastward. Bk under all sail steering by the wind direction. H.C. saw one sail to day mid & latter parts cloudy so ends this day Lat 8.33 Long 34.1

May 6

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather - passing showers and a fresh breeze from S.E. Bk steering by eye and. H.C. mid & latter parts variable wind with much rain saw one sail steering S.E. & ends this day Lat 7.57 Long 34.38

May 7<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours light variable wind and cloudy weather all day. P.M. raised the land of four or five miles distant saw 2 sail to day at night saw one at 20 miles distant. Bk steering by eye mid & latter parts weather much the same cleared up at 10 P.M. H.C. saw one sail to day so ends this day Lat 5.32 Long 33.02

May 8

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and Easterly wind. Bk under all sail steering by W and H.C. saw one sail for topsail for repairs and sent a notice one board in sight all day also saw 3 sail mid & latter parts weather much the same repaired for topsail to day Lat 3.52 Long 36.40

May 9

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and light Easterly wind. Bk steering by W saw 2 sail to day Christian Barge came on duty to day mid & latter parts weather much the same hands employed. H.C. saw one sail to day Lat 2.55 Long 38.31



Park Andrew Hicks Journal to  
May 10th

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & East by  
wind. B & under all sail steering S. W. mid & latter  
employed washing ship saw out sail to day  
mid & latter parts weather much the same  
so ends this day Lat 1.30 Long 40.23

May 11th  
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E  
wind. B & under all sail steering N. W. nothing  
in sail mid & latter parts variable wind so ends the  
day Lat 20.30 Long 41.50

May 12th  
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E  
wind. B & under all sail steering N. W. mid & latter  
parts weather much the same so ends this day  
Lat 1.10 Long 33.16

May 13th  
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & East by  
wind. B & under all sail steering N. W. mid & latter  
parts variable wind so ends this day Lat 2.54 Long 42.00

May 14th  
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable  
wind. B & under all sail steering N. W. mid & latter  
parts variable wind & frequent rain  
so ends this day Lat 3.50 Long 48.36

May 15th  
Saturday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable  
wind with frequent rain squalls mid & latter  
parts weather much the same so ends this day  
steering to the Northward so ends Lat 5.42 Long 49.55



The North Atlantic Ocean H. G. 1874

May 16<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours variable winds frequent squalls of wind & rain. Bk steering. N W by N under all sail mid & latter part weather much the same saw. Blackfish & Porpoises to day so ends this day  
Lat 8.16 Long 52.11

May 17<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a strong breeze from N E. Bk steering. N W saw one. Pincock to day mid & latter parts more moderate so ends this day  
Lat 10.10 Long 51.35

May 18<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather & a most violent breeze from N E. Bk steering. N W by W saw. Pincock twice saw once & a day sick mid. latter parts weather much the same so ends this day  
Lat 11.45 Long 50.37

May 19<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from N E. Bk under all sail steering. N W by W sent down our main topsail for repairs and a man at us one mid & latter parts weather much the same hands employed repairing main topsail sent to the Island of Barbados at 4 hours. N. W. so ends this day  
Lat 12.58 Long 58.10

May 20<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & East wind. Bk under all sail steering in a westerly direction. Pincock ship came in and stood as seen sent our main topsail to day mid. latter parts weather much the same. Bk standing off on Cape Antigua at 4 hours so ends this day.



Barth. Andrew Hicks. laying out

May 21<sup>st</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather:

Easterly wind at 4 hours. 1<sup>st</sup> m. came to anchor in 14 fathoms water mid & latter parts strong breeze hands employed washing ship so ends this day  
4<sup>th</sup> m. 1<sup>st</sup> m. came off to sea

May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Friday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong wind from the Eastward hands employed painting ship mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Saturday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands employed painting ship mid & latter parts passing mowers so ends this day

May 24<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands employed in various jobs but decks mid & latter parts weather much the same. Port watch went on shore to day so ends this day

May 25<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind. 1<sup>st</sup> m. came off at 9 P.M. mid & latter parts weather much the same. Starboard watch went on liberty to day

May 26<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from E. & E. hands employed shuffling coals mid & latter parts weather much the same. 4<sup>th</sup> m. 1<sup>st</sup> m. desired from the Starboard watch while on liberty the rest came on board there names are 1<sup>st</sup> Carpenter & Steward Martin & Cook. And Thompson & Christian & by the Port watch went on liberty to day



# anchored at Barbadoes

. A G 18 44

May 21<sup>st</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E. wind hands employed in various jobs on deck mid & latter parts weather much the same by the Port water despatch there named as. Also Primmer James Watson joined shipman & named as such & Ralph Post one of the deserters from the starboard watch came back Christian saying he more the starboard watch went in liberty to day

May 28<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands employed painting boats mid & latter parts weather much the same the Starboard watch came off this morning & the Port watch went on shore so ends this day

May 29<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands employed in various jobs but sick mid & latter parts much the same took on board 30 lbs. Bread to day so ends this day Starboard watch on liberty to day. Isaac Lawrence off duty sick

May 30<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & wind from E. & S. E. hands employed hauling out mid & latter parts weather much the same Starboard watch came off to day & Port watch went on shore so ends this day

May 31<sup>st</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & E. & S. wind Port watch came off to day so ends mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

June 1<sup>st</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly winds hands employed in getting things from shore so ends

June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & passing showers mid & latter parts much the same so ends this day



Born. Andrew Hicks saying at

June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind  
mid & latter parts weather much the same shipped two men  
to the ship. Names are. Anthony Delahay & James Apence also shipped & Cooper  
Henry Walter by name so ends this day also shipped & Edward  
Rudolphus. May by name

June 4<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather Easterly wind as it must  
going on don't deck. Herman Wunderson & Manuel Antonio two men  
at ship for a cruise in St. Helena have shipped & again  
to day mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day

June 5<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind  
shipped three more men to ship. Names are  
Wm. Goodrich. Samuel. Mosely. mid & latter parts  
weather much the same got under way at 9 hours. At 11  
a.m. shipped two more men to ship the same  
and board at 11 hours. And there names are. Francis. Berden  
& Timothy. Prasier so ends this day

June 6<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind  
at 11 hours sent an eight man boat at 6 hours  
P.M. Sept. 8. at 11.30 at ship. At 11.30 a.m. raised  
the Island of St. Helena so ends this day

June 7<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.E. wind. At  
steering various courses at 3 hours. P.M. sighted the  
Island of Gommica at dark buffed to the wind  
Gommica bearing N.W. 30 miles distant mid & latter parts  
weather much the same row down to the leeward of the Island  
so ends this day no ab

June 8<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours, fine weather & light baffling wind  
mid & latter parts much the same at 11 hours. And come to  
anchor at 7. then water so ends



Anchor in Barbados. A D 1844

June 9<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind  
got off one raft of water to day mild & rather hot weather much  
the same so ends this day two of our men attempted to run away  
by swimming ashore but they were caught and brought back there  
minors are Timothy, Praser, John McHarris & others

June 10<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind got off another raft  
of water to day about 11 A.M. but later was mild & rather hot  
weather much the same so ends this day

June 11<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First of these 24 hours fine weather employed getting  
wood from shore mild & rather hot weather much the same  
so ends this day our men are to day Timothy, Praser, John  
McHarris & others in his stead & names of the same  
Praser, John McHarris, & others in his stead & names of the same  
at 8 hours & 10 minutes so ends this day

June 12<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds  
By steering different courses at dusk the Island of Saint Peter  
Isle. W. by N. 15 miles distant the Island of Sandalwood Is. 6  
miles distant latter parts weather much the same so ends this  
day Isaac Lawrence off duty sick

June 13<sup>th</sup>

Saturday

First of these 24 hours squally weather with much rain  
By steering various courses several Islands in sight and  
at last the Island of Sandalwood Is. 6 miles distant so ends  
this day Lat 18.46 Long 63.05

June 14<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable winds  
By steering of the wind we got to the Island of Sandalwood Is. 6  
miles distant at 2 hours. By  
lost sight of Sandalwood Island & were in the mid part squally  
with fresh & started for the Island of Sandalwood Is. 6 miles  
at 2 hours & 10 minutes so ends this day Lat 21.05



Bark Andrew Hicks Cruising for

June 15<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather - light breeze  
from C. N. E. By steering by the wind on starboard tack  
saw one sail to the S. W. mid & latter parts of the  
wind employed repairing sails Thomas gay off duty  
sick. Some ~~men~~ ~~came~~ ~~on~~ ~~duty~~ ~~to~~ ~~day~~  
so ends this day Lat 24.57

June 16<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather - light variable  
wind. Sails employed repairing. The mid & latter  
parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 24.57.

June 17<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable  
wind. By steering by the wind on starboard tack  
mid & latter parts weather much the same saw  
one sail to day & some. S. ramfusses & Thomas gay  
off duty sick so ends this day Lat 26.04 Long 63.44

June 18<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather - light  
variable wind. By steering by the wind on starboard  
tack saw one sail steering to the N. E. & repaired  
& bent the fore top gallant sail to day. mid & latter  
parts weather much the same. Thomas gay off duty  
sick so ends this day Lat 27.25 Long 63.33

June 19<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind  
By steering by the wind head on, N. N. E. mid & latter  
parts wind from S. E. By steering N. E. by E  
saw one sail to day. Thomas gay off duty sick  
so ends this day Lat 28.25 Long 62.22

June 20<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S. E.  
wind. By steering by the wind on starboard tack  
saw one sail to day. Thomas gay off duty sick  
so ends this day Lat 29.25 Long 61.22



# Journal in North Atlantic Ocean. A.D. 1774

June 21<sup>st</sup>

First of these 24 hours fine weather and  
Boats in chase of Whales at 3 hours. Pursued  
one whale but lost sight of him. At 4<sup>th</sup> hour  
was sent some 4 or 5 miles in sight of him. At 5<sup>th</sup> hour  
Thomas gay off duty sick so ends this day Lat 29.58 Long 52.33

June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and  
moderate breeze from S.W. B. steering  
N.E. by E one sail in sight steering. N.E. by E  
mid & latter parts weather much the same picked  
up 2 yellow pine timber to day Thomas gay  
off duty sick so ends this day Lat 30.55 Long 52.43

June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
wind gained with Schoner. Adm. Blake of  
warren left Hathaway on north station  
mid & latter parts weather much the same saw spouts  
to day but they were of no account Thomas gay off  
duty sick so ends this day Lat 31.23 Long 53.52

June 24<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
wind. B. steering E under all sail saw one sail  
steering. At dark took in the late sails and latter  
parts weather much the same Thomas gay off duty sick  
so ends this day Lat 31.17 Long 53.50

June 25<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather on board by  
wind. B. steering E by S. At dark luffed to the wind  
mid & latter parts fresh breeze Thomas gay off duty  
sick so ends this day Lat 31.18 Long 54.24

June 26<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and a fresh breeze  
from the South East. B. steering East but luffed  
to the wind mid & latter parts much the same Thomas  
gay off duty sick so ends this day  
Lat 31.25 Long 54.27



Bark Andrew Hicks Cruising for

June 27<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
& S.W. wind. B.H. steering E. N.E. saw piece  
of an old spar to day mid & latter parts weather  
much the same the sick remains but to some  
so ends this day Lat 31.47 Long 48.02

June 28<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
& S.W. wind. B.H. steering S. by E. vent courses at last  
parted the late sails mid & latter parts weather  
much the same. Manuel Antonio off duty sick  
sick heading to the but most of them fine day  
improving so ends this day Lat 32.37

June 29<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & S.W. wind  
B.H. steering E. N.E. saw the sail to day at night  
shortened sail mid & latter parts fine weather  
fresh breeze from the westward sails & mas going  
steadily improving. J. Lawrence came on duty again  
so ends this day Lat 33.35 Long 44.01

June 30<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours heavy weather & fresh  
breeze from the Westward. B.H. steering E. N.E.  
at night shortened sail mid & latter parts rained  
Thomas Gray & Manuel Antonio off duty sick  
so ends this day Lat 33.02 Long 43.36

July 1<sup>st</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours westerly wind & passing  
showers. B.H. steering S. by E. wind heading to  
saw. Porpoises to day mid & latter light wind  
latter part calm the sick unimproved  
so ends this day Lat 35.10 Long 42.17



Thurs in. north Atlantic Ocean. 4 1844

July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather calm at night shortened sail mid & latter thick fog some rain today at half past 11. Am raised Blackfish lowered for them the L. B. struck one and drewed from him came on board again the sick improving slowly so ends this day  
Lat 35.35 Long 42.54

July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather. B. steering. C. & E. saw a sail heading to the Southward at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts dark saw several shoals of Porpoises the sick slowly improving so ends this day  
Lat 35.05 Long 41.44

July 4<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & at W wind B. steering. C. & E. at dark shortened sail mid part weather much the same latter part wind from S. W. the sick still gaining saw several Spaniards today so ends this day Lat 34.21 Long 40.34

July 5<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & at W wind B. steering by the wind saw several Spaniards. Grampasses. Porpoises & one sail at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 34.11 Long 40.02

July 6<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from A. E. B. steering by the wind at starboard tack at dark shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day Lat 33.31

July 7<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours light wind & calm mid & latter parts weather much the same observed Spanish maines at 12. we raised a large Spanish maine & saw it at 1. so ends this day Lat 33.00 Long 41.21



Barren Islands Cruising for

as it said the latter parts were the same as the  
same saw impulses to day also saw two sail saw  
vessel in our weather became lay in sight also supposed  
her to be taking in whale long side so ends this day  
Lat 36.16 Long 42.25

First of these 24 hours fine weather, a light breeze from N. E. saw 300 porpoises to day at night in some 100 miles latter part weather much the same saw Porpoises to day also saw 2 vessel cutting in. Manuel Enos Jr. duty sick & Thomas Gay joining ship 30 ends this day Lat 36.27

July 21 1881

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather and light  
air. From the westward saw 2 sail to day  
also saw. Blackfish out. A fewicans lowered jib  
but could not stay then at dark shortened  
sail mid & latter parts light winds saw. Blackfish  
D. Compasses so ends this day.  
Lat 35 36 Long 42 18



July 11

First of these 24 hours ...  
...  
... the same saw one sail so ends this day Lat 35.42 Long 41.49

July 12

First of these 24 hours ...  
...  
... at night ...  
... the same  
... duty again so ends this day  
Lat 36.12 Long 41.51

July 13

First of these 24 hours ...  
...  
... the same  
... to day so ends this day  
Lat 36.12 Long 41.51

July 14

First of these 24 hours fine weather ...  
...  
... at half past 3 P.M. ...  
... the W.B. got one ...  
... the same so ends this day  
Lat 36.24 Long 41.16

July 15

First of these 24 hours fine weather ...  
...  
... different courses ...  
... the W.B. ...  
... so ends this day Lat 35.52 Long 41.43

July 16

First of these 24 hours fine weather ...  
...  
... the W.B. ...  
... shortened sail ...  
...  
Lat 35.54 Long 41.43



June. continued. The 18th continuing

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light  
variable wind saw 6 seals of Grampusses to day

Lat 35.30 Long 42.46

June 19th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light  
variable wind saw 6 seals of Grampusses to day  
from Eastward. Burn Steering. H. W. saw Grampusses to day  
saw this day Lat 35.46 Long 43.47

June 20th. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind  
from the Eastward. Burn Steering. H. W. the wind  
was a little calm saw Parkeuses to day  
no seals this day Lat 36.03 Long 44.22

June 21st. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light  
wind saw Grampusses & Blackfish to day. Increased  
the H. W. for them but could not get on to them  
no seals this day Lat 36.13 Long 44.41

June 22nd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light  
wind saw Grampusses & Parkeuses to day mid & little  
part light wind from S. E. Burn Steering. C. H.  
no seals this day Lat 36.48 Long 45.14

June 23rd. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind  
from S. E. Burn Steering. H. W. saw seals  
collected. went saw harbor. H. W. saw seals to day  
saw seals to day. Thomas fog seen  
Lat 37.14 Long 45.46



*Thales in North Atlantic Ocean* 170

On the 24 hours from weather is moderate breeze  
 and light air with sun. Pinback. Barometer 30.0  
 and 30.1 at 1.30. Light air with sun. Barometer  
 30.1 and 30.2 at 1.30. Barometer 30.2 and 30.3 at 1.30.  
 On the 25 hours from weather is moderate breeze  
 and light air with sun. Pinback. Barometer 30.3  
 and 30.4 at 1.30. Barometer 30.4 and 30.5 at 1.30.

Receives C. & C. saw Porpoises & one seal & Thomas  
young intervening so ends this day Sat 37.03 Sun 4.22

Nov. 24. Fine 24 hours fine weather & a blizzard  
 Nov. 25. Fine. C. & E. saw Porpoises & one seal mist  
 Nov. 26. Fine. A. & E. saw 12 seals & 12 porpoises  
 Nov. 27. Fine. A. & E. saw 12 seals & 12 porpoises  
 Nov. 28. Fine. A. & E. saw 12 seals & 12 porpoises  
 Nov. 29. Fine. A. & E. saw 12 seals & 12 porpoises  
 Nov. 30. Fine. A. & E. saw 12 seals & 12 porpoises



Ward Andrew Nichols & company

June 30<sup>th</sup>

First of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

June 31<sup>st</sup>

First of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

June 1<sup>st</sup>

First of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Second of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Third of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Fourth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Fifth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Sixth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Seventh of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Eighth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Ninth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Tenth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Eleventh of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Twelfth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Thirteenth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Fourteenth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Fifteenth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Sixteenth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.

Seventeenth of the 24 hours, in which we have  
not yet been able to get a single  
shot. The wind is from the East &  
is too strong for us to shoot.



Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind from N.W. saw one sail also saw white water race for it but never saw it again at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same. Also saw 3 sail to day so ends this day Lat 37.34 Long 43.03

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather moderate wind from N.W. saw one sail also saw white water race for it but never saw it again at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same. Also saw several fampers & one sail so ends this day. Thomas Jay is sent aboard but not on duty Lat 40.48 Long 42.47

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather westerly wind. At steering E. & E at night shortened sail mid & latter parts weather much the same. At steering E. & E saw Pinocks & Porpoises to day so ends this day Lat 41.13 Long 40.33

August 8<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & westerly wind. At steering N. & E saw Blackfish lowered for them but could not get any then came on board & shortened sail mid & latter parts light winds from N.W. At steering N. & E saw 3 fampers so. At steering N. & E saw 3 sail so ends this day Lat 40.26 Long 38.20

August 9<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light air from N.W. saw 4 sail. Boarded the Brig B. F. Wain of New York Capt. S. H. Wain 14 days from Baltimore mid & latter parts on board saw 2 sail to day also saw 3 fampers so ends this day Lat 40.07 Long 38.53



Wednesday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1854

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable  
wind 3 mi in sight at night shortened sail mid course  
in day 2 mi to day so ends this day  
Lat 38 26 Long 40 53

August 11<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable  
wind 3 mi in sight at night shortened sail mid course  
in day 2 mi to day so ends this day  
Lat 38 37 Long 40 53

August 12<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
wind 3 mi in sight at night shortened sail mid course  
in day 2 mi to day so ends this day  
Lat 38 30 Long 38 42

August 13<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
wind 3 mi in sight at night shortened sail mid course  
in day 2 mi to day so ends this day  
Lat 38 39 Long 40 31

August 14<sup>th</sup>  
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
wind 3 mi in sight at night shortened sail mid course  
in day 2 mi to day so ends this day  
Lat 38 31 Long 40 31

August 15<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
wind 3 mi in sight at night shortened sail mid course  
in day 2 mi to day so ends this day  
Lat 38 31 Long 40 31







From London 11.00 & morning of  
August 23<sup>rd</sup>

At 10.00. First of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

At 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning  
at 10.00. 1st of these 29 hours in morning

2. 2. 1879

Monday. First 24 hours fine weather & light wind  
The sun shone brightly and the sea was calm  
The temperature of the air was 58.00  
The temperature of the water was 40.00 Longitude 41.32

Tuesday. Isaac Lawrence off duty with a sore wrist  
Wednesday. First 24 hours fine weather & light wind. Bt  
steering direct course was 0. Bt. The temperature  
of the air was 58.00 the temperature of the water was  
much the same so ends this day  
Lat 38.50 Long 41.33

Thursday. Isaac Lawrence off duty with a sore wrist  
Friday. First 24 hours fine weather & light wind  
The temperature of the air was 58.00 the temperature of the water was  
The water to 100 fms saw 2 sail at north short land  
The weather much the same 2 sail in  
Lat 38.50 Long 41.33

Saturday. First 24 hours fine weather & light wind  
The temperature of the air was 58.00 the temperature of the water was  
The S. B. started at one o'clock did not get fast  
The temperature of the air was 58.00 the temperature of the water was  
The temperature of the air was 58.00 the temperature of the water was  
The temperature of the air was 58.00 the temperature of the water was  
Lat 38.50 Long 41.33

Sunday. First 24 hours fine weather & light wind  
The temperature of the air was 58.00 the temperature of the water was  
The temperature of the air was 58.00 the temperature of the water was  
The temperature of the air was 58.00 the temperature of the water was  
The temperature of the air was 58.00 the temperature of the water was  
The temperature of the air was 58.00 the temperature of the water was  
Lat 38.50 Long 41.33



Bush, Andrew Hicks & Co. sailing for

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing a gale. The  
wind to under close reefed sails. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The

Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours heavy weather.  
The wind to under close reefed sails. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The

Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours heavy weather.  
The wind to under close reefed sails. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The

Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours heavy weather.  
The wind to under close reefed sails. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The

Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours heavy weather.  
The wind to under close reefed sails. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The  
sails were set at 10. The

Notes in North Atlantic Ocean 1874

1874

1874. Jan 24. 24 hours fine weather light winds from  
north-east. 24 hours. 60. The wind head in north 11. 11  
miles. 11 miles today. mid bit much the  
same. latter part calm. 24 hours. Jan 24. 24  
miles. 24 hours. 60. 35.44. 38.28

1874. Jan 25. 24 hours fine weather light winds from  
north-east. 24 hours. 60. The wind head in north 11. 11  
miles. 11 miles today. mid bit much the  
same. latter part calm. 24 hours. Jan 25. 24  
miles. 24 hours. 60. 35.44. 38.28

1874. Jan 26. 24 hours fine weather light winds from  
north-east. 24 hours. 60. The wind head in north 11. 11  
miles. 11 miles today. mid bit much the  
same. latter part calm. 24 hours. Jan 26. 24  
miles. 24 hours. 60. 35.44. 38.28

1874. Jan 27. 24 hours fine weather light winds from  
north-east. 24 hours. 60. The wind head in north 11. 11  
miles. 11 miles today. mid bit much the  
same. latter part calm. 24 hours. Jan 27. 24  
miles. 24 hours. 60. 35.44. 38.28

1874. Jan 28. 24 hours fine weather light winds from  
north-east. 24 hours. 60. The wind head in north 11. 11  
miles. 11 miles today. mid bit much the  
same. latter part calm. 24 hours. Jan 28. 24  
miles. 24 hours. 60. 35.44. 38.28



Bar. 30.00 11.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Saturday First of these 24 hours, fine weather, wind  
light, rain, but no rain, wind  
School of Grampuses mid. latter part of day  
rainy weather. Storms fog gaining strength  
records this day. no C.B.

Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

Sunday First of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather  
passing showers. saw 3:00 in the day mid  
lighter parts blowing a gale with much rain  
so ends this day. Sat 38.44 Sun 42.00

Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Monday First of these 24 hours squally weather, variable  
wind with much rain. saw 2:00 in the day mid. latter  
part of day rain, wind at 8:00 as for  
remains but the same. so ends this day.  
Sat 39.16 Sun 42.26

Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday First of these 24 hours wind weather variable  
wind. B.H. heading to the Northward at night  
with light rain. latter part of day  
part of E with rain. so ends this day.  
Sat 40.08

Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday First of these 24 hours squally weather  
B.H. lying to under close reefed main, fore  
& st. sails mid. latter parts weather more  
calm. Storms fog but the same  
so ends this day. Sat 41.20 Sun 41.31

Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Thursday First of these 24 hours squally weather  
wind B.H. steering by the sun mid. latter part  
fine weather. saw 10:00 in the day. so ends this  
day. Sat 41.40 Sun 41.32





Barb. Antina Weeks Crossing for

Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & NE  
wind at 3 hours. PM wind & sea  
it rains on our weather being quick to winter  
toward 3. Boats for the night but did not get up them  
at dark came in heard whales going. NE & E still coming  
with. PM Sydney mid & latter parts fresh breeze  
3 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 38 53 Long 41 34

Sept 24<sup>th</sup>  
Friday First of these 24 hours squally weather with  
winds raised white water on our weather beam &  
long way off made all sails beat to the windward  
it is dark in the morning  
with 5 sail in sight mid & latter parts strong breeze  
Thomas put off duty sick so ends this day  
Lat 38 55 Long 41 29

Sept 25<sup>th</sup>  
Friday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & a  
strong breeze from SE. PM steering by the  
wind head on. E. SE saw one sail today mid  
latter parts strong breeze  
Thomas put off duty sick so ends this  
day Lat 40 01

Sept 26<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday First of these 24 hours a fresh gale  
from the Southward. PM laying to on Starboard  
back with better parts rising. Thomas put off  
duty sick so ends this day Lat 40 58 Long 38 51

Sept 27<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday First of these 24 hours a fresh gale  
wind & steering by the wind heading S. S. E  
from the Southward  
Thomas put off duty sick so ends this day  
Lat 40 00 Long 37 16







Oct 11

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from the Westward hands employed setting upcast and dishing other work. mid. tiller parts & other more or less outboard work done this day.

Oct 12

First of these 24 hours fine weather and light breeze from the Westward hands employed setting upcast and dishing other work. mid. tiller parts & other more or less outboard work done this day.

Oct 13

First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind hands employed in various jobs but deck's sent off 200 lbs of pig iron & 100 lbs of mid. tiller parts & other more or less outboard work done this day.

Oct 14

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from the Westward hands employed bracing out and stowing deck's mid. tiller parts & other more or less outboard work done this day.

Oct 15

First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind hands employed bracing out and stowing deck's mid. tiller parts & other more or less outboard work done this day.

Oct 16

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from the Westward hands employed bracing out and stowing deck's mid. tiller parts & other more or less outboard work done this day.

Oct 17

First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from the Westward hands employed bracing out and stowing deck's mid. tiller parts & other more or less outboard work done this day.



Barth Andrew Hens in

Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
and a rush made from 4 to 11 men is  
employed in various jobs but does  
not. Later parts weather much the same Starboard  
watch came on board to day and Port watch went on  
liberty so ends this day

Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. A E wind  
Port watch came on board to day. Starboard watch  
went on liberty so ends this day

Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. E wind  
nine men employed in various jobs but does  
not. Later parts weather much the same. The  
Starboard watch came on board spent 11<sup>th</sup> in Goddard  
think he has deserted so ends this day

Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Easterly  
wind. Hands employed in various jobs but does  
not. Later parts weather much the same. Discharged  
James, James & John. McClelland to day so ends

Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Easterly  
wind. Got all ready to go to sea to day. men. Port  
watch. Later parts. Given a rain. at 1 hour  
from 1000 under weigh so ends this day

Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours squally weather. Easterly  
wind. A E wind. 10 men employed in various jobs but  
does not. Later parts. Given a rain. at 1 hour  
from 1000 under weigh so ends this day

Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. A E wind.  
But being on sea. Later parts weather much  
the same so ends this day

1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2509. 2510. 2511. 2512. 2513. 2514. 2515. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2520. 2521. 2522. 2523. 2524. 2525. 2526. 2527. 2528. 2529. 2530. 2531. 2532. 2533. 2534. 2535. 2536. 2537. 2538. 2539. 2540. 2541. 2542. 2543. 2544. 2545. 2546. 2547. 2548. 2549. 2550. 2551. 2552. 2553. 2554. 2555. 2556. 2557. 2558. 2559. 2560. 2561. 2562. 2563. 2564. 2565. 2566. 2567. 2568. 2569. 2570. 2571. 2572. 2573. 2574. 2575. 25

11

1. 5

Monday. Windy. These 24 days fine weather. No rain since  
Sept. 1 some at least at 3 hours. In and time all  
the more and rather the more. A sudden change  
in the weather. A hot day.

16. First of these 24 hours fine weather. N.E. wind. Boat going off in Capt came on board at 6.30 with three more men. Light breeze off S by E. mid. part light wind later, gusts in. Birds - loyot in various parts but looks so ends this day.

100

123

most, some of these 24 hours showing weather variable  
wind. B. steering by the wind at starboard tack  
and some of the latter parts fine weather. B.  
wind B. steering S. S. E. sounds this day  
Lat. 33 40 Long. 26 45.

1891-2

11/11/11



1894

[illegible]

100 1  
 100 2  
 100 3  
 100 4  
 100 5  
 100 6  
 100 7  
 100 8  
 100 9  
 100 10  
 100 11  
 100 12  
 100 13  
 100 14  
 100 15  
 100 16  
 100 17  
 100 18  
 100 19  
 100 20  
 100 21  
 100 22  
 100 23  
 100 24  
 100 25  
 100 26  
 100 27  
 100 28  
 100 29  
 100 30  
 100 31  
 100 32  
 100 33  
 100 34  
 100 35  
 100 36  
 100 37  
 100 38  
 100 39  
 100 40  
 100 41  
 100 42  
 100 43  
 100 44  
 100 45  
 100 46  
 100 47  
 100 48  
 100 49  
 100 50  
 100 51  
 100 52  
 100 53  
 100 54  
 100 55  
 100 56  
 100 57  
 100 58  
 100 59  
 100 60  
 100 61  
 100 62  
 100 63  
 100 64  
 100 65  
 100 66  
 100 67  
 100 68  
 100 69  
 100 70  
 100 71  
 100 72  
 100 73  
 100 74  
 100 75  
 100 76  
 100 77  
 100 78  
 100 79  
 100 80  
 100 81  
 100 82  
 100 83  
 100 84  
 100 85  
 100 86  
 100 87  
 100 88  
 100 89  
 100 90  
 100 91  
 100 92  
 100 93  
 100 94  
 100 95  
 100 96  
 100 97  
 100 98  
 100 99  
 100 100

Monday. First of these 24 hours given up to work  
spent by contemplation of the divine  
mysteries. The whole day was spent in  
the study of the Holy Scriptures with a special  
reference to the day of 25.34 & the 18.47

at Quarters in North Atlantic Ocean 17

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & weather  
at 6 hours. In were 8 days sea time  
& 6 days mist & latter parts weather more moderate  
mist & rain in sight. The day of the day  
came in daily to day so ends this day  
Lat 25.42 Long 20.33

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & weather  
at 6 hours. In were 8 days sea time  
& 6 days mist & latter parts weather more moderate  
mist & rain in sight. The day of the day  
came in daily to day so ends this day  
Lat 26.43 Long 20.19

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & weather  
at 6 hours. In were 8 days sea time  
& 6 days mist & latter parts weather more moderate  
mist & rain in sight. The day of the day  
came in daily to day so ends this day  
Lat 26.43 Long 20.13

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & weather  
at 6 hours. In were 8 days sea time  
& 6 days mist & latter parts weather more moderate  
mist & rain in sight. The day of the day  
came in daily to day so ends this day  
Lat 25.21 Long 21.02

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & weather  
at 6 hours. In were 8 days sea time  
& 6 days mist & latter parts weather more moderate  
mist & rain in sight. The day of the day  
came in daily to day so ends this day  
Lat 23.05 Long 21.39

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & weather  
at 6 hours. In were 8 days sea time  
& 6 days mist & latter parts weather more moderate  
mist & rain in sight. The day of the day  
came in daily to day so ends this day  
Lat 21.11 Long 22.10



1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2509. 2510. 2511. 2512. 2513. 2514. 2515. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2520. 2521. 2522. 2523. 2524. 2525. 2526. 2527. 2528. 2529. 2530. 2531. 2532. 2533. 2534. 2535. 2536. 2537. 2538. 2539. 2540. 2541. 2542. 2543. 2544. 2545. 2546. 2547. 2548. 2549. 2550. 2551. 2552. 2553. 2554. 2555. 2556. 2557. 2558. 2559. 2560. 2561. 2562. 2563. 2564. 2565. 2566. 2567. 2568. 2569. 2570. 2571. 2572. 2573. 2574. 2575. 25

*Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument*

sent copies to May, Schwartz, & his son, Jan. 19, 22.

Am 23.02. Andrea geht off duty sich

100.13.50

nothing. First of these 24 hours since reaching N. E. was

on Friday. Windy & on Sat 24 hours cloudy weather and  
on Sunday the weather was light & pleasant.

*[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]*

Monday 24th - 1824 was fine weather & Eastering  
and by noon we had at 6 PM out ship  
was at 100 miles from the coast  
and at 10 PM we had at 100 miles from the coast  
and at 10 PM we had at 100 miles from the coast  
and at 10 PM we had at 100 miles from the coast

Tuesday 25th - 1824 was fine weather & Eastering  
and by noon we had at 6 PM out ship  
was at 100 miles from the coast  
and at 10 PM we had at 100 miles from the coast  
and at 10 PM we had at 100 miles from the coast

Wednesday 26th - 1824 was fine weather & Eastering  
and by noon we had at 6 PM out ship  
was at 100 miles from the coast  
and at 10 PM we had at 100 miles from the coast  
and at 10 PM we had at 100 miles from the coast

Thursday 27th - 1824 was fine weather & Eastering  
and by noon we had at 6 PM out ship  
was at 100 miles from the coast  
and at 10 PM we had at 100 miles from the coast  
and at 10 PM we had at 100 miles from the coast

Friday 28th - 1824 was fine weather & Eastering  
and by noon we had at 6 PM out ship  
was at 100 miles from the coast  
and at 10 PM we had at 100 miles from the coast  
and at 10 PM we had at 100 miles from the coast



Spent time with Hards & mission

Nov 23

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
westerly wind. Rain came in evening  
and night. Windy weather. Sun  
went low. Blackfish today. Several for dinner. There  
got no fish. Saw one Pinkfish so called this day  
Sat 3.24 Song 21.04

Nov 24

Tuesday First of these 24 hours weather  
westerly. Rain came in evening. Sun  
went low. Much the same saw a shoal of  
Blackfish today. Several for dinner. There  
got no fish. Sat 3.43 Song 21.31

Nov 25

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
westerly wind. Rain came in evening. Sun  
went low. Much the same saw a shoal of  
Blackfish today. Several for dinner. There  
got no fish. Sat 3.43 Song 23.28

Nov 26

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
westerly wind. Rain came in evening. Sun  
went low. Much the same saw a shoal of  
Blackfish today. Several for dinner. There  
got no fish. Sat 3.43 Song 25.05

Nov 27

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
westerly wind. Rain came in evening. Sun  
went low. Much the same saw a shoal of  
Blackfish today. Several for dinner. There  
got no fish. Sat 3.43 Song 26.15

Nov 28

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
westerly wind. Rain came in evening. Sun  
went low. Much the same saw a shoal of  
Blackfish today. Several for dinner. There  
got no fish. Sat 3.43 Song 27.24







July 11

Friday

First of these 24 hours fine weather with  
wind. B. a current sail steering S. S. W. mid  
latter part steady S. S. W. wind. Long 35.35  
Lat 15.13

July 12

Saturday

First of these 24 hours fine weather with  
wind. B. a current sail steering S. S. W. mid  
latter part steady S. S. W. wind. Long 35.35  
Lat 15.41

July 13

Sunday

First of these 24 hours cloudy weather  
with wind. B. a current sail steering S. S. W. mid  
latter part steady S. S. W. wind. Long 35.35  
Lat 15.41

July 14

Monday

First of these 24 hours rainy weather  
with wind. B. a current sail steering S. S. W. mid  
latter part steady S. S. W. wind. Long 35.35  
Lat 15.41

July 15

Tuesday

First of these 24 hours cloudy weather  
with frequent rain squalls mid & latter  
parts much the same. Long 35.35  
Lat 15.41

July 16

Wednesday

First of these 24 hours fine weather  
with strong wind. B. a current sail steering S. S. W. mid  
latter part steady S. S. W. wind. Long 35.35  
Lat 15.41



Friday. December 11 says I was

Dec 17

Monday. First of these 24 hours blowing from the Eastward. Bk shoring 5 1/2 to 8 miles. Latter parts much the same so ends this day. No V's

Dec 18

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours. N E wind with rain. Bk shoring 11 to 14 miles. Latter parts cloudy weather & variable wind. No V's so ends this day.

Dec 19

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind & calm. mid & latter parts weather much the same so ends this day.  
Lat 24.36 Long 41.47

Dec 20

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light variable wind. Bk shoring 8 to 10 miles. Repairs to day. Boat a new man in place of man of yesterday. mid & latter parts light wind & calm. Saw 1 or 2 in each of 3 or 4 fms. Repairs so ends this day. Lat 26.10 Long 41.30

Dec 21

Friday. First of these 24 hours. mid & latter parts light variable wind. Bk shoring 8 to 10 miles. Repairs to day. Boat a new man in place of man of yesterday. mid & latter parts light wind & calm. Saw 1 or 2 in each of 3 or 4 fms. Repairs so ends this day. Lat 26.32 Long 41.22  
Weather. Drap on more today to day

for Whales in South Atlantic Ocean is in

Jan 24<sup>th</sup> Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light  
E. & S. wind. C. & E. & S. wind. main up sail to day  
went it forward with latter ports thick  
with a strong breeze from the Northward  
repaired fore sail. for to day Lat 28.15 Long 43.14

Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather  
variable wind with latter ports much the  
same saw one sail to day repaired the foresail  
to day so ends Lat 29.28 Long 44.19

Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable  
wind. C. & E. & S. wind. main up sail to day  
went it forward with latter ports much the  
same saw one sail to day repaired the foresail  
to day so ends Lat 30.33 Long 45.33

Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & N. E. wind  
steering N. W. saw 3 jumpers & 1 porpoise  
to day under latter ports saw 1 large  
whale to day Lat 31.38 Long 46.38

Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather  
with strong breeze from the Northward  
saw one sail to day with latter ports  
variable wind saw 3 more sail to day  
so ends this day Lat 32.10 Long 48.25

Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours strong S. wind  
under short sail steering by the wind  
saw 1 in sight to day with latter  
ports saw 1 to day saw 1 to day  
so ends this day Lat 32.30 Long 48.21



Diary . . . . .

Page

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
light variable wind. B. h. steering by the  
wind on different tack mid & latter parts  
wind from N.E. B. h. steering S.W. at 3 hours  
the boat & 4 men who had lowered for  
the boat at 9 hours the Lt. Bottrick the W. B.  
B. B. struck again after the boat. B. B. returned  
from here took the other 2 to the ship  
in order to them & was then  
out 32.55 song 4.55

Tue 28<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
light wind B. h. steering S.W. at 3 hours  
the boat & 4 men who had lowered for  
the boat at 9 hours the Lt. Bottrick the W. B.  
B. B. struck again after the boat. B. B. returned  
from here took the other 2 to the ship  
in order to them & was then  
out 32.55 song 4.55

Wed 30<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
& Easterly wind. B. h. steering by the  
wind steering S.W. hands employed boiling  
saw 2 sail to day mid & latter parts much  
the same saw jumpers to day so ends  
this day Lat 34.21 song 48.24

Thurs 31<sup>st</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
light wind hands employed boiling  
saw 2 sail to day mid & latter parts much  
the same saw jumpers to day so ends  
this day Lat 33.55 song 4.55

1845

First of these 24 hours fine weather  
strong wind from S.E. B.R. under short sail  
steering by the wind mid & latter parts  
of the day saw several sail to day  
Lat 33.23

Second of these 24 hours strong variable wind  
with much rain saw 2 sail to day mid & latter  
parts under more moderate breezes employed  
steering down saw 4 sampers to day so ends this  
day Lat 33.10 Long 48.04

Third of these 24 hours fine weather variable  
wind saw several sail to day fine shot steering  
by the wind mid & latter parts steering  
by the wind saw several sail to day  
ends this day Lat 33.40 Long 48.25

Fourth of these 24 hours strong variable  
wind B.R. under short sail steering by  
the wind mid & latter parts in the wind made  
at sea saw several sail to day the day  
ends this day Lat 32.54 Long 48.15

Fifth of these 24 hours fine weather  
light variable wind mid & latter parts  
under the same saw 2 sail to day  
ends this day Lat 33.14 Long 48.00

Sixth of these 24 hours fine weather  
strong wind B.R. steering by the wind  
saw several sail to day mid & latter parts  
under more moderate breezes saw 4 sail  
ends this day Lat 34.43 Long 48.11



From Andrew Hand (missionary)

Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
& much wind. B. & H. under easy  
indifferent tack mid & latter parts  
water much the same sea 200 ft high  
& smooth. Bar off top sea 20 miles  
Lat 33.03 Long 50.50

Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
& southerly wind. B. & H. under easy  
sail steering E. & H. under mid & latter  
parts. A. & H. wind. B. & H. steering N. W  
sea much the same day. Lat 33.31 Long 50.23

Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
& light wind from N. W. B. & H. steering  
N. W. saw a jumper once. Fine weather  
& B. & H. is at night at shortened sail mid  
& latter parts high. Bar off top sea 20 miles  
on top of sea to top sea much the same  
Lat 36.40 Long 51.32

Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
& southerly wind. B. & H. steering S. E. & H.  
at night shortened sail mid & latter parts  
fine weather on sea to day sea much the same  
Lat 37.50 Long 51.37

Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
& westerly wind. B. & H. lying to under  
short sail mid & latter parts fine weather  
sea & fine back to top sea much the same  
Lat 31.10 Long 50.40

you to make in with. After 10 o'clock

Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
wind not seen. B. & C. at night passed  
with the green. B. & C. the sea. B. & C. mist  
- latter part of day weather saw one sail so ends  
Lat 31.30 Long 51.10

Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours light. B. & C. at night  
wind not seen. B. & C. at night passed  
at night shortened sail. B. & C. at night  
saw one sail so ends. Lat 31.30 Long 52.18

Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours hazy weather  
B. & C. at night passed. B. & C. at night  
shortened sail. B. & C. at night  
saw one sail so ends. Lat 32.00 Long 52.18

Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours foggy weather  
B. & C. at night passed. B. & C. at night  
shortened sail. B. & C. at night  
saw one sail so ends. Lat 33.15 Long 51.30

Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
wind not seen. B. & C. at night passed  
at night shortened sail. B. & C. at night  
saw one sail so ends. Lat 34.35 Long 51.30



North American Lakes Cruise

Jan 14

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
light wind from N. N. W. B. H. under all  
sail at 10.30. to windward mid & latter  
parts fresh breeze so ends this day  
Lat 31.07 Long 52.10

Jan 15

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
light wind from N. N. W. B. H. under all  
sail at 10.30. to windward mid & latter  
parts fresh breeze so ends this day  
Lat 31.07 Long 52.10

Jan 16

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
light wind from N. N. W. B. H. under all  
sail at 10.30. to windward mid & latter  
parts fresh breeze so ends this day  
Lat 31.53

Jan 17

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
light wind from N. N. W. B. H. under all  
sail at 10.30. to windward mid & latter  
parts fresh breeze so ends this day  
Lat 31.53

Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

First of these 24 hours fine weather & dead calm  
wind & light & compasses to the north  
partly moderate breeze from N. W. & steering  
compasses in. 3000. 3000. 3000. 3000.  
ends this day Lat 38.21 Long 50.35

Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

Second of these 24 hours fine weather & light  
wind. By steering different compasses 3000. 3000.  
ends this day Lat 38.14 Long 51.42

Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

Third of these 24 hours fine weather & light  
Northwardly wind. By steering different compasses  
3000. 3000. 3000. 3000. 3000. 3000.  
ends this day Lat 38.1 Long 51.40

Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

Fourth of these 24 hours fine weather  
light N.E. wind. By steering different compasses  
3000. 3000. 3000. 3000. 3000. 3000.  
ends this day Lat 38.0 Long 51.30

Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Fifth of these 24 hours fine weather & light  
wind. By steering different compasses 3000. 3000.  
ends this day Lat 38.25 Long 51.25



Mon. 24th Nov. 1864 (Wednesday)

Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
w. S. & S. by E. wind. B. & S. at work at anchor  
mid & latter parts foggy weather so  
ends this day Lat 38.01 Long 51.28

Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
w. S. & S. by E. wind. B. & S. at work at anchor  
courses set & sail heading S. W. at dark  
shortened sail mid & latter parts B. & S. at work  
at anchor. B. & S. at work at anchor  
ends this day Lat 38.51 Long 50.50

Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
variable wind. B. & S. at work at anchor  
at night shortened sail mid & latter parts  
at anchor. B. & S. at work at anchor  
ends this day Lat 37.40 Long 50.29

Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
w. S. & S. by E. wind. B. & S. at work at anchor  
at night shortened sail mid & latter parts  
at anchor. B. & S. at work at anchor  
ends this day Lat 37.28 Long 50.20

Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
w. S. & S. by E. wind. B. & S. at work at anchor  
sail mid & latter parts weather much the  
same as on 24<sup>th</sup> day so ends this day  
Lat 37.11 Long 51.05

401.81

401.81  
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Breeze light  
and. Receiving a message from the boat and  
sail under little sail much the same sail as  
of Grampus. Frank is ill & Francis. Borden  
off duty with records heading out 36.36 Long 51.11

401.82

401.82  
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Light breeze  
and at dark shortened sail under little parts weather  
much the same again small white water today 36.36  
Long 51.25 Long 51.53

401.83

401.83  
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Breeze light  
and. Receiving a message from the boat and  
sail under little sail much the same sail as  
of Grampus. Frank is ill & Francis. Borden  
off duty with records heading out 36.36 Long 51.11

401.84

401.84  
Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather.  
Breeze light and at dark shortened sail under little parts weather  
much the same again small white water today 36.36  
Long 51.25 Long 51.53

401.85

401.85  
Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather.  
Breeze light and at dark shortened sail under little parts weather  
much the same again small white water today 36.36  
Long 51.25 Long 51.53  
at division day in Irons for misconduct



Born. And then He was Cruelity for

Feb 5<sup>th</sup>  
Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind. Hands employed during the day. Trampas & 4 days more. Latter part much the same. Finished sailing at 3 hours. And so ends this day.  
Lat 36.50 Long 31.13

Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind. R. H. steering different course at dark shortened sail. Latter part fine weather hands employed during day. And so ends this day.

Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind. Finished steering at 4 hours. P. at dark shortened sail. Latter part moderate. Latter part strong breeze saw a jumper. R. H. took S. J. L. & V. Francis. Border off duty sick &c ends. Lat 36.46 Long 32.33

Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind. Shortened sail at night shortened sail. Latter part fine weather saw a sail steering. H. took Christianity & out of Irons. Latter part saw a sail. Latter part saw a sail. Lat 37.12 Long 34.34

Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind. R. H. steering different course. Latter part strong breeze. Latter part strong breeze. Latter part strong breeze. Lat 37.38 Long 34.28

# Whales in South Atlantic Ocean 1874

Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Light breeze  
 from the North. Wind shifted to S.W. & moderated.  
 at 10 o'clock. Am wind shifted to S.W. & moderated.  
 much more sail set. Grampuses to day. Frank & John  
 & Francis. Burden's duty ends this day  
 Lat 37.52 Long 51.52

Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Light breeze  
 from the North. Wind shifted to S.W. & moderated.  
 at 10 o'clock. Am wind shifted to S.W. & moderated.  
 much more sail set. Grampuses. Porpoises & one sail. Frank & John  
 & Francis. Burden's duty to day ends this day  
 Lat 37.35 Long 51.52

Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Light breeze  
 from the North. Wind shifted to S.W. & moderated.  
 at 10 o'clock. Am wind shifted to S.W. & moderated.  
 much more sail set. Grampuses. Porpoises & one sail. Frank & John  
 & Francis. Burden's duty to day ends this day  
 Lat 37.34 Long 51.47

Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather. Light breeze  
 from the North. Wind shifted to S.W. & moderated.  
 at 10 o'clock. Am wind shifted to S.W. & moderated.  
 much more sail set. Grampuses. Porpoises & one sail. Frank & John  
 & Francis. Burden's duty to day ends this day  
 Lat 37.34 Long 51.47

Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours foggy weather.  
 Light breeze from the North. Wind shifted to S.W. & moderated.  
 at 10 o'clock. Am wind shifted to S.W. & moderated.  
 much more sail set. Grampuses. Porpoises & one sail. Frank & John  
 & Francis. Burden's duty to day ends this day  
 Lat 37.22 Long 51.47



Went to the ... ..

Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Monday ... ..  
with rather much weather but much the same  
so ends this day. No. 6

Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

Thursday First of these 24 hours light southerly  
wind with some fog. saw Grampass &  
Pigeons to day mid. water parts strong breeze  
from S.W. B. steering N.E. so ends this day  
Lat 33.05 Long 47.37

Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Friday First of these 24 hours strong breeze from  
S.W. steering N.E. at 6 P.M. shifted the course to N.W. mid. water  
parts light wind saw Grampass to day  
so ends this day Lat 36.49 Long 48.25

Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
with S.W. breeze compass saw Grampass & a  
fin back at dark shortened  
sail mid. water parts light wind parts  
employed repairing fore top sail saw  
lots of Grampass to day so ends  
Lat 36.00 Long 48.39

Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
with Northerly wind wind B. steering  
to the north water parts light weather  
much in the same saw Grampass to day  
so ends this day Lat 33.24 Long 50.35











Run. Andrew Hicks Cruising for  
March 7<sup>th</sup>

Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
southerly wind B'n steering E by E  
saw 3 sails to day at night shortened sail  
& luffed to the wind heading to the westward  
middle latter parts strong breeze & ends  
this day Lat 31.25 Long 46.22

March 8<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
southerly wind sent down our fore  
topmast. B'n on other mainmast  
parts light southerly wind B'n steering  
E by N saw no sails & no passages & ends  
this day Lat 31.14 Long 46.33

March 10<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
wind B'n steering E by E saw no sails to day  
middle latter parts much the same & ends  
employed repairing main sail saw lots of  
fish & passages to day & ends Lat 30.41 Long 46.44

March 11<sup>th</sup>

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
easterly wind B'n steering by the wind heading  
N by E finished our mainsail & sent it plenty  
weather - saw no sails to day at night  
light southerly wind Lat 30.44 Long 45.11

March 12<sup>th</sup>

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather  
wind B'n heading E by N middle latter parts  
weather much the same saw 2 sails to day  
& ends this day Lat 30.50 Long 44.15

1852-53

1888

*March 18*

1881



Born. Andrew Sticks Cruising for

March 17<sup>th</sup> First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from N E mid & latter parts more moderate. Sailed at 10. Pm. Se ends this day Lat 31.16 Long 43.23

March 18<sup>th</sup> Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from N E mid & latter parts more moderate. Sailed at 10. Pm. Se ends this day Lat 31.16 Long 43.23

March 19<sup>th</sup> Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from N E finished sailing at 4. Pm. mid & latter parts weather much the same saw Porpoises. Se ends this day Lat 30.15 Long 44.40

March 20<sup>th</sup> Saturday First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from N E finished sailing at 4. Pm. mid & latter parts weather much the same employed steering down saw 3 sail & Graminasses. Se ends this day Lat 29.47 Long 44.49

March 21<sup>st</sup> Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from N E finished at 5 hours. Pm. saw fumpers today. mid & latter parts weather much the same. Se ends this day Lat 30.39 Long 43.40

March 22<sup>nd</sup> Monday First of these 24 hours fine weather & strong breeze from N E finished at 5 hours. Pm. saw fumpers today. mid & latter parts weather much the same. Se ends this day Lat 30.39 Long 43.40





# Bark Andrew Welch Cruising

Monday First of these 24 hours strong breeze from  
N.E. with much rain. Bk heading. A.H.H. at  
night were ship mid & latter parts weather much  
the same so ends this day Lat 30.40 Long 44.47

March 29<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday Second of these 24 hours fair weather  
a strong breeze from E. N.E. Bk tacking to  
sea & running on one sail mid & latter  
parts thick hazy weather made more sail so  
ends this day Lat 30.34 Long 44.46

March 30<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Third of these 24 hours fair weather  
a fresh breeze from N.E. Bk steering by the  
wind on starboard tack at dark shortened sail  
& were ship mid & latter parts fine weather  
saw 3 sail to day so ends this day  
Lat 30.47 Long 44.13

March 31<sup>st</sup>

Thursday Fourth of these 24 hours fine weather  
a fresh breeze from N.E. Bk steering by the  
wind on port tack at night were ship  
shortened sail. Bk heading. A.H.H. mid  
& latter parts hazy weather saw 3 sail  
so ends this day Lat 30.53

April 1<sup>st</sup>

Friday Fifth of these 24 hours fine weather  
a fresh breeze from N.E. Bk steering by the  
wind on different tacks at 5 P.M. came  
with ship fore & mid & latter parts  
much rain so ends this day No C. to

Hydrog in State of the Weather Course 1815

Apr 2

First 24 hours fine weather a moderate breeze from SE B's steering N by E saw 1 small sail at night shortened sail with latter parts  
 at 30.15 Long 43.52

Apr 3

First 24 hours fine weather a moderate breeze from SE B's steering N by E saw 2 small sails at night shortened sail with latter parts  
 at 30.15 Long 43.52

Apr 4

First 24 hours fine weather a light breeze from SE B's steering E by E at night shortened sail with latter parts Easterly wind  
 at 28.18 Long 42.31

Apr 5

First 24 hours fine weather a variable breeze from SE B's steering N by E at night shortened sail with latter parts frequent squalls a winter rain  
 at 28.20 Long 42.12

Apr 6

First 24 hours cloudy weather a strong breeze from SE B's steering N by E at night shortened sail with latter parts light rain at anchoring foretack sail  
 at 28.20 Long 42.12

Apr 7

First 24 hours fine weather a moderate breeze from SE B's steering N by E at night shortened sail with latter parts light rain at anchoring foretack sail  
 at 28.20 Long 42.12



March 14th 1854

Monday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind. At 10 hours 54 minutes saw 3 whales. One saw at dawn sighted sail mid & latter parts strong breeze from NW at 10 hours. And raised 3 whales going to seaward also saw 2 sail. Scends this day Lat 30.15 Long 43.11

April 1st

Tuesday First of these 24 hours blowing fresh from NW at 1 hour PM lowered for the whales. The W. B. went on to one but did not get fast she went in & gain 6 few minutes after & struck him. The whale ran to the windward & saw noted sea very could not get the second. Boats fast to him at 1.15 PM. The 1st whale was seen from the ship at 2.15 PM. The 2nd whale was seen from the ship at 2.30 PM. The 3rd whale was seen from the ship at 2.45 PM. Then came on board mid & latter parts strong & variable wind. Scends this day Lat 30.20

April 2nd

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from NW. At 10 hours 54 minutes saw 3 whales. One saw at dawn sighted sail mid & latter parts strong breeze from NW at 10 hours. And raised 3 whales going to seaward also saw 2 sail. Scends this day Lat 30.25 Long 43.06

April 3rd

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from NW. At 10 hours 54 minutes saw 3 whales. One saw at dawn sighted sail mid & latter parts strong breeze from NW at 10 hours. And raised 3 whales going to seaward also saw 2 sail. Scends this day Lat 30.56 Long 44.21

August 10th Sunday At Harwich Cape 2nd

Monday August 11th 24 hours weather fine  
from 10.00 AM to 10.00 PM. On starting from Harwich  
at night shortened sail heading S by E. 1/2 S  
and made land of 4.00 AM. 10.00 PM  
this day Lat 30.45 Long 43.09

August 12th

Tuesday August 12th 24 hours weather fine  
from 10.00 AM to 10.00 PM. On starting from Harwich  
at night shortened sail heading E. N. E. with latter parts fine weather  
much the same so ends this day  
Lat 30.27 Long 43.27

August 13th

Wednesday August 13th 24 hours weather fine  
from 10.00 AM to 10.00 PM. On starting from Harwich  
at night shortened sail heading E. S. E. with latter parts  
much the same so ends this day  
Lat 30.21 Long 42.18

August 14th

Thursday August 14th 24 hours fine weather & light  
from 10.00 AM to 10.00 PM. On starting from Harwich  
at night shortened sail heading to the westward with  
latter parts weather much the same so ends  
this day Lat 30.14 Long 42.53

August 15th

Friday August 15th 24 hours weather fine  
from 10.00 AM to 10.00 PM. On starting from Harwich  
at night shortened sail heading N. + N. E. at  
night shortened sail with last light variable  
much the same so ends this day  
Lat 30.11 Long 43.36

August 16th

Saturday August 16th 24 hours fine weather & light  
from 10.00 AM to 10.00 PM. On starting from Harwich  
at night shortened sail heading S. by E. with latter parts  
much the same so ends this day  
Lat 30.06 Long 43.27



Born - Andrew Miers. Cruising for

*Amphispiza bilineata*

April 21<sup>st</sup> off duty sick

*Theraps in North Atlantic Ocean* 1871

8/10/22/187

1

1224

Saturday. Breeze these 24 hours fine weather & light  
on our mast. Bt's under all sail steering by the  
wind heading. A mid weather point weather much  
the same so into this day. A mid weather day too  
off duty 11.11 Lat 26.11 Long 41.08

1888

Sunday most of these 24 hours fine weather & light  
wind went Pt starting by the wind indicator  
has been collecting 60 more water birds  
and as much the same seeds this day  
at 11.52 seen 39.52



# Hugh Andrew Nichol

April 21<sup>st</sup>

Sunday First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind with passing showers. R'h steering N.E. by E. one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same. So ends this day Sat 23.20 Sunday 33

April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Monday First of these 24 hours cloudy weather & variable wind with passing showers. R'h steering N.E. by E. one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same. So ends this day Sat 23.20 Sunday 33

April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Tuesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind with passing showers. R'h steering N.E. by E. one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same. So ends this day Sat 23.20 Sunday 33

April 24<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind with passing showers. R'h steering N.E. by E. one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same. So ends this day Sat 23.20 Sunday 33

May 1<sup>st</sup>

Thursday First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind with passing showers. R'h steering N.E. by E. one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same. So ends this day Sat 23.20 Sunday 33

May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Friday First of these 24 hours fine weather & variable wind with passing showers. R'h steering N.E. by E. one sail in sight mid & latter parts weather much the same. So ends this day Sat 23.20 Sunday 33





North Mountain H. 1885

May 1<sup>st</sup>

Sunday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
with light winds. B. A. under all sail  
steering N. N. E. and sail heading to the S. E.  
mid. latter parts weather much the same  
at 5 p.m. Am. ship out the course to N. N. W. ends  
this day Lat 33.33 Long 33.56

May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
with light winds. B. A. under all sail steering N. N. E. at 4 p.m. Am.  
mid. the sunset evening N. N. E. at 2 sailed  
course to N. W. running along the coast at dark  
land distant 20 miles mid. latter parts fair  
ends this day Lat 33.56

May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S.  
with much rain. B. A. under all sail steering  
N. N. E. at 4 p.m. Am. mid. latter parts variable wind  
ends this day Lat 34.13 Long 36.40

May 4<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather  
with light winds. B. A. under all sail steering N. N. E.  
at 4 p.m. Am. mid. latter parts passing showers  
ends this day Lat by account 34.20 Long 36.43

May 5<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours cloudy weather  
with light winds. B. A. under all sail steering N. N. E.  
at 4 p.m. Am. mid. latter parts light  
variable wind saw a. A. in the  
ends this day Lat by account 34.33 Long 37.04

North Atlantic Cruise 1855

Aug 11

First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind. B. & under all sail steering by the wind on starboard tack. Lat 29.40 Long 37.33

Aug 12

Second day. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind. B. & under all sail steering by the wind on starboard tack. Lat 29.40 Long 37.33

Aug 13

Third day. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind. B. & under all sail steering by the wind on starboard tack. Lat 29.40 Long 37.33

Aug 14

Fourth day. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind. B. & under all sail steering by the wind on starboard tack. Lat 29.40 Long 37.33

Aug 15

Fifth day. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind. B. & under all sail steering by the wind on starboard tack. Lat 29.40 Long 37.33

Aug 16

Sixth day. First of these 24 hours fine weather light variable wind. B. & under all sail steering by the wind on starboard tack. Lat 29.40 Long 37.33



May 20<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather, light variable wind & passing showers and latter part weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 22 Long 37.47

May 21<sup>st</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light wind from the Southward. R. steering N. & E. with latter part weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 22 Long 37.47

May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light moderate breeze from the Northward. R. steering N. & E. with latter part weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 22 Long 37.47

May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from the Northward. R. steering N. & E. with latter part weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 22 Long 37.47

May 24<sup>th</sup>

Friday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & moderate breeze from the Northward. R. steering N. & E. with latter part weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 22 Long 37.47

May 25<sup>th</sup>

Saturday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from the Northward. R. steering N. & E. with latter part weather much the same so ends this day. Lat 22 Long 37.47

North Atlantic Course

1. 1. 1.

2000

44. 28

I was out 4 times in all. 24 birds seen. 4. 1. 2. 3.  
 1. from N.E. Bl. shrike. 2. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24.  
 2. male rather dark no. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24.  
 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24.

[illegible]

18th March. First 24 hours fine weather a moderate  
 breeze from S.E. By midnight sail starting, six or 7  
 sea 4. Fine breeze to day, mild rather soft weather  
 much the same since leaving. Breeze rose some 10 miles  
 on 16. this day Lat 8.55 Long 50.06

1891

1892





June 7<sup>th</sup>

Monday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind mid & latter parts passing showers sent the last of our oil to day. Port watch came on board & at starboard watch went on shore. Frank Wilcox off duty sick so ends this day

June 8<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands employed setting up shoeks mid & latter parts weather much the same. Port watch went on shore to day. Frank Wilcox came on duty to day so ends this day

June 9<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands employed setting up shoeks mid & latter parts weather much the same. Port watch went on shore to day. Frank Wilcox came on duty to day so ends this day

June 10<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First of these 24 hours fine weather & Easterly wind hands employed setting up shoeks mid & latter parts weather much the same. Samuel Mosley has not come on board yet. Port watch went on liberty to day. Lawrence returned to the ship. Francis Borden deserted

June 11<sup>th</sup>

Friday. Fore part of these 24 hours fresh trades employed in painting ship. Mid part - moderate trades Mosley returned to the ship. The sick have all recovered this day discharged the - Moore - Joseph I. Sampson to go home by Schooner Percant of Cornwallis. Latter part fine weather

June 12<sup>th</sup>

Sat. Fore part of this day fresh trades employed in painting the ship. Mid & latter the same took on board 44 Bbls Bread & Bbls Flour and 2 Bbls molasses. Christian Laabye returned to the ship



# Journal of Bk Andrew Hicks

June 13<sup>th</sup>

Sun

These 24 hours commence with - fresh trades from the N.E. a part of the crew on shore Meid & Latter part - moderate - trades Clark Nearly amwell

June 14<sup>th</sup>

Mon

These 24 hours commence with fresh trades accompanied with rain Squalls took on board 4 Bbls Sugar and 2 Bags rice Clark Nearly no better Meid & Latter the same Cooper Henry Knudson Mcinnel Antonio and Francis Borden on shore

June 15<sup>th</sup>

Tues

These 24 hours commence with - Steady trades took on <sup>board</sup> 4 Bbls Sand and the Schr Ellen Rodman 136 feet of new oars, 8 in number Meid & Latter part the same John Smash Shipped as cook

June 16<sup>th</sup>

Wednes

This day commences with fresh Easterly trades at 7 1/2 o'clock took our anchor and went to sea employed in securing the anchors. at 3 1/2 o'clock the Capt<sup>m</sup> came on board made all sail steering N.N.W for Dominica Meid & Latter part the same

June 17<sup>th</sup>

Thurs

This day commences with strong trades steering NW by N. passed the Island of Martinico. at 7 1/2 o'clock raised the Island of Dominica bearing N.W by N. Meid part laying off and on at Dominica got the anchors off the bow and crew being in readiness to anchor  
Latter part the same



of Westport - I Howland Master  
June 18<sup>th</sup>  
Friday This day commences with strong  
N.E. trades. At 10 A.M. anchored in  
Prince Rupert Bay employed in rafting  
casks for water and Boating wood  
stowed 117 Bbls water and 2 1/2 cords  
wood. Keid part the same Leather  
part moderate weather. So ends this day

June 19<sup>th</sup>  
Sat This <sup>day</sup> commences with moderate  
trades accompanied with rain & squalls  
employed in getting water and wood  
took on Board 117 Bbls water and  
3 1/2 cords wood. Keid part the same  
Leather part took on Board the last  
raft 117 Bbls and 2 cords wood stowed  
the wood and all the water except  
10 casks took on board 1030<sup>lbs</sup> yams

June 20<sup>th</sup>  
Sun This day commences with  
moderate trades Keid part the same  
a part of the crew on shore on a  
run. Leather part the same

June 21<sup>st</sup>  
Mon This day commences with squally  
weather trades light - hands employed in  
Boating wood and stowing water  
took on Board 6 cords wood at  
3 o'clock took our anchor steering  
N.W. 1/2 N. under all sail employed  
in stowing anchors & chains. Clark  
Keonly on the gain the Boat-stewer  
(John Prara) also. Keid part fresh  
trades steering the same Leather  
part the same



Journal of Bk Andrew Hicks of

June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Tues

This day commences with a calm  
sent down the fore-sail watch employed  
in repairing it - Made fast light-anchors  
from the E. N. E. Stirling N. N. W. under  
all sail at sundown St. Christopher  
Islands in sight bearing N by E  
Saw Blackfish and 2 Sails Leather-  
Le at 16.21 . . . the same

June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Wednes

This day commences with fresh  
trades Stirling from N. N. W. to N. under  
all sail watch employed in fitting  
whaling gear Made fast the same at  
3. o'clock passed Lombro Leather-  
Le Stirling by the wind heading N.  
Lat 18.39 N - Long 62.30 W

June 24<sup>th</sup>  
Thurs

This day commences with strong  
trades Stirling N by W under all sail  
(except fore top gallant sail) Saw a sail  
Made fast the same, parted fore  
rope to main top sail sent it down  
and sent up another in its place  
rove new main top-g. Shuts at  
sundown set fore top-g. sail Leather  
Le Stirling N. with strong trades  
Lat 21.38 Long 63.34 W

June 25<sup>th</sup>  
Friday

This day commences with fresh trades  
Stirling N by W. under all sail watch  
employed in repairing main top-sail  
Made fast and Le after the same  
the sick have all recovered  
Lat 24.33 Long 64.53

# Westport - J. Howland Master

June 26<sup>th</sup>  
Sat

This day commenced with - unsteady  
trades accompanied with - squalls of  
rain took in light - Sails Mid part -  
moderate for main top of sail and  
mizzen top - mast stay sail Leath  
part the same  
Lat 26 30. Long 63.09

June 27<sup>th</sup>  
Sun

This commenced with - moderate -  
trades turning N. N. E under all sail  
Mid & Leath part the same  
Lat - 28.17 Long 63.10. W

June 28<sup>th</sup>  
Mon

This day commenced with a light -  
breeze from the E. S. E Ship heading  
N. E under all sail saw a sail  
turning to the Westward took the Waist  
Boat in to repair Mid part fine  
weather finished the Boat put her out &  
took in the Starboard Boat Leath  
part the same  
Lat 29.37. Long 64.39.

June 29<sup>th</sup>  
Tues

This day commenced with a  
moderate breeze from the East  
turning by the wind heading N. N. E  
lowered a Boat and picked up an  
empty Bbl. repaired Starboard Boat  
and put her out on the crane &  
painted her. also painted Waist Boat  
inside Mid part fine weather  
saw 2 sails Leath part the same  
Lat 30.30. S Long 64.04



# Journal of Bk Andrew Hicks

June 30<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday

This day commences with a light-breeze from the E. S. E. Ship heading N. E. under all sail. Painted Starboard Boat inside & Waist-Boat outside. Meid part fine weather saw Black-fish larvae for them obtained a small one to Starboard Boat at sundown shortened sail to reefed top sails & fore-sail. Latter part the same ship heading N. E.

Lat 31.37.4 - Long 63.30. W

July 1<sup>st</sup>  
Thursday

This day commences with light-breeze from the S. E. turning by the wind heading E. N. E. under all sail. Saw grasshoppers. watch employed in various jobs about the ship. Meid part fine weather repaired flying jib and bent it. at sundown wind hauled to the W. S. W. ship heading N. W. took on main-sail & mizzen top mast stay sail. Latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat 31.54 - Long 62.35-

July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Friday

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S. W. Ship heading W. N. W. under all sail. Saw 2 seals boiled out the Blackfish blubber yielded a barrel of oil employed in fitting whaling gear &c. Meid part the same. Saw several sails. Andrew Hicks a seaman unwell is off duty. Latter part heading S. E. took on fore-top g. sail & mizzen top mast stay sail.

Lat 32.10 - Long 63.49

J. Howland (Master) 1875

July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Sat

This day commences with light-  
variable breeze Bk on different-tacks  
through the day. Andrew Hicks & Edward  
Graciosa off duty Dick (Weir) part  
Squally look on light-Sails at Sundown  
calm Latter part the same

Lat 31.50 N. - Long 63.36 W

July 4<sup>th</sup>  
Sun

This day commences with a  
moderate breeze from the E. N. E. Steering  
N. W. under all sail Meia part the  
same at 3-o'clock raised the Leane  
bearing N. W. at 4-o'clock luffed to  
the wind on Starboard tack land  
bearing W. distance of 12 miles  
Latter part-fine weather Ship on different-  
tacks during the night-

Lat 31.37 N - Long 64.28 W

July 5<sup>th</sup>  
Mon

This day commences with a light-  
breeze from the East. ran down to the  
light house and the Capt<sup>n</sup> went on shore  
Bk laying off and on Meia part the  
same at Sundown the Capt<sup>n</sup> returned  
to the Ship. came here to procure a mule  
which was expected from home but he  
has not arrived here yet Latter part  
Steering E under all sail with moderate  
breeze from the Eastward look on board here  
at Bermuda about 5 bushels potatoes and  
some onions

Lat 32.13

64.36  
Long by Chron



Journal of Bark Andrew Hicks

July 6<sup>th</sup>  
Tues

This day commences with a light breeze from the E. S. E. Ship on the Southern tack heading from S. W. S. E. by S. Saw grasshopper watch employed in ship's duty. Mid part the same at sundown took in light sails. Latter part the same.

Lat - 31.03. N . Long 63.03. W

July 7<sup>th</sup>  
Wednes

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the S. E. accompanied with rain squalls. Ship on the Starboard tack heading E. S. E. in the morning made all sail. Took in the light sails at 10. A. M. watch employed in ship's duty. Mid part the same at sundown took in the main sail. Latter part heading S. S. W.

Lat - 30.55 . Long 64.40

July 8<sup>th</sup>  
Thurs

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. E. turning by the wind heading E. N. E. under all sail. Edward Graciosa remains sick. Mid & Latter parts about the same.

Lat - 32.05 . Long 64.13

July 9<sup>th</sup>  
Friday

This day commences with moderate breeze from the S. turning by the wind heading W. S. W. under all sail. Watch employed in filling casks with salt water and starting fresh water from the ground tier into the top tier. Mid part fine weather. Saw a sail ship heading N. N. E. wind light from the S. E. Latter part fine weather. During the same at 3.0 clock raised the light.

Lat - 31.26 . Long 64.37



of Westport - S. Howland Master

July 10<sup>th</sup>  
Sat

This day commenced with a moderate breeze from the W. Ship heading to the S. under all sail. Saw a sail steering to the N. N. E. Mid part fine weather at 4 o'clock wore ship heading to the N. E. repaired mizzen top-mast & lay sail at sundown took in light sails heading N. E. by N

Lat 31.35

63.34

July 11<sup>th</sup>  
Sun

This day commenced with fresh breeze from the S. W. Steering by the wind on different tacks. (Mid part the same) Land in sight at 2 o'clock spoke and gunnisoned the Bk Ospray Capt. Crapo (from Barbados) latter part the same Bk laying off and on at the Light house Bk Ospray in sight. No observations this day.

July 12  
Mon

This day commenced with fresh breezes from S. West ship working in towards the Land latter part wind and weather much the same ship standing in for the Land at 7 1/2 A.M. Capt went on shore with boat's crew ship lying off and on at port Hamilton Bermuda.

July 13 This day commenced with fresh winds from S. West ship lying off and on at 7 P.M. sp. and made come on board. Bringing a number of sacks of Potatoes and Onions Steered East latter part wind and weather much the same Lat Long

July 14 First part begins with strong from S West at 3 P.M. Steered East the watch employed in repairing a fiddle latter part wind and weather much the same at 10 1/2 A.M. Steered East watch employed in mending Fore Topgallant  
Lat 31.35 North Long 60.51 West



Bark Andrew Wick. Cruising.

July 15<sup>th</sup> <sup>Thurs</sup> First part begins with brisk breeze from S W by South ship steering East the watch employed in doing small jobs about the ship. Latter part wind and weather much the same.

Lat 32 00 North Long 57 57 West

July 16<sup>th</sup> <sup>Fri</sup> First part begins with brisk breeze from S W by South ship steering E S East under all sail. Latter part wind and weather the same ship steering East under all sail.

Lat 31 38 North Long 55 46 West

July 17<sup>th</sup> <sup>Sat</sup> First part begins with moderate winds from S W by South ship steering E S East. Latter part brisk winds from S West with clear weather watch employed in breaking out fresh water.

Lat 31 09 North Long 53 20 West

July 18<sup>th</sup> <sup>Sund</sup> First part begins with brisk breezes from S. West with clear weather ship steering E. S. East under all sail at 6.30 P.M. took in Main sail & Fore top galant sail. Latter part much the same ship steering E by South.

Lat 30 44 North Long 51 17 West

July 19<sup>th</sup> <sup>Mon</sup> First part begins with moderate winds from N by West ship steering E by S at sundown shortened sail. Latter part strong winds from N by West made sail 6 A.M. steered N.W.

Lat 31 50 North Long 49 27 West

July 20<sup>th</sup> <sup>Tuesday</sup> First part begins with strong breeze from N by West ship steering at West at sundown took in sail shortened by the wind. Latter part rain. Latter part like winds from N by West ship by the wind on either tack see two ships in the distance one cutting.

Lat North Long West



July 21  
Wed

First part begins with moderate winds from N by West ship steering by the wind N by East under all sail at sundown shifted fore and main topsail Middle part calm latter part light air from East ship heading from South to N West under all sail the watch employed in mending Foretop sail

July 22  
Thur

Lat 33 16 North Long 48 24 West  
First part begins with light airs from East & calms ship heading from N West to N West the watch employed in mending Foretop sail at 2 AM finished at sundown took in sail Middle part light variable winds and calms latter part light air from S East bearing to S West ship steering different courses Westerly, the watch employed in repairing Foresail

July 23  
Fri

Lat 33 26 North Long 48 28 West  
First part begins with light air from S West ship steering Westerly at sundown took in sail Middle part light air from S West latter part the same ship steering S West the watch employed in starting meet & coiling spare line

July 24  
Sat

Lat 32 54 North Long 49 11 West  
First part begins with light air from S by East ship steering S West by West under all sail at sundown took in sail Middle part calm with frequent showers of rain latter part light & westerly winds with passing squalls of rain ship steering North

Lat 33 43 North Long 48 58 West



# Bark Andrew Hunter

July 25  
Sun

First part begins with light air from N.W. ship steering N.East  
Middle part brisk breeze from N.West  
Latter part strong breeze from N.West ship steering N.East

Lat 35 05 Long 47 55 West

July 26  
Mon

First part strong breeze from N.W. with passing clouds ship steering N.E. & E at 2 P.M. steered E.N.E. at sundown shortened sail latter middle part wind the same with much thunder and lightnings  
Latter part moderate winds from N.W. ship steering E.N.E. the watch employed in veiling up Fore top Mast Backs lay  
See one School of Killers

Lat 38 09 North Long 46 34 West

July 27  
Tues

First part strong breezes from N.West increasing to strong wind and veering to West ship steering E.N.E. at sundown took in sail to two reef Main top sail Middle part lute gale at 2 A.M. come to the wind heading N.W. & W. Latter part strong winds set double reef Topsails one Barrels in site at 10 A.M. see one large sperm whale going quick to windward made all sail commence heeling after him at 11 40 A.M. lost site of him

See a large Sperm  
whale going quick  
to windward

Lat for Obs 35 46 Long for Chro 45 29 West

July 28  
Wednes

First part begins with strong winds from N.West 1 P.M. took in lute sails fore & M. Topgallant sail sent it down and repaired it Bent it again at 2.30 S. P. M. jill sent it in commenced repairing it  
Middle part much the same Latter part moderate breeze from W.N.West ship steering N.West

Bent new jill

Lat 35 37 Long 45 33 West



Cruising in North Atlantic Ocean

July 28

Thurs

First part begins with lite air from North at sundown Took in sail Middle and latter parts. Calm the watch employed in breaking out stores & stowing salt water in main hold

Lat 35.25 North Long 45.40 West

July 30

Fri

Have new  
M. top sent  
Braces  
Spoke B & H want

First part begins with lite air from N & West ship steering S East at 4 PM steering S West Middle part The same latter part lite breezes from S & West ship steering N & by East under all sail

Lat 35.28 North Long 44.27 West

July 31

Sat

First part begins with moderate winds from S West ship steering N & by E Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same ship steering Easterly

Lat 36.04 North Long 42.41 West

August 1<sup>st</sup>

Sun

First part begins with lite breeze from S & West ship steering Easterly at 4.20 PM see spouts took them to be sperm Whales 4.40 PM lowered three boats: but the whales proved to be small white watered Boats come on board again Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat 36.24 North Long 40.57 West

Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>

Mon

First part begins with moderate winds from N & West ship steering E by S under all sail Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same steering E & East at 8.30 AM see Black fish lowered 3 boats took one

Lat 36.30 North Long 37.54 West



# Bark Andrew Hicks

Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Tues

Tack 1 What  
100 Blk

First part begins with moderate winds from S. West ship steering E S E. under all sail the watch employed in mincing blubber at sundown took in sail Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same at 9.30 see sperm whales lower 3 thru boats struck one and killed got one boat stove

Aug 4<sup>th</sup>  
Wed

Lat 36 30 North Long 39 00 W  
First part begins with light airs from S West at 3 PM boats all on board and whale along side 4 20 commenced cutting at dark sloped for the night Middle part calm with rain Latter part strong winds all hands employed in cutting owing to the rough sea did not succeed

Aug 5<sup>th</sup>  
Thurs

Lat 36 30 North 39 27 Long per Thro  
First part begins with strong winds from S East ship laying by the whale Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from E S East at 4 AM collect all hands at 4.30 commenced cutting

Lat North 35 00 Long West 39 9

Aug 6<sup>th</sup>  
Fri

First part begins with brisk winds all hands employed in cutting Middle and Latter parts light airs from E S East ship steering by the wind N by West under easy sail all hands employed in boiling

Lat 35 11 North Long 39 25 30 West



# Cruising in North Atlantic Ocean

Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

Satur

First part begins with Light breeze from E & East under easy sail at 3 P.M. wore to S-East all hands employed in boating Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same ship steering by the wind S-East the watch employed in boating

Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

Sun

Took Two Whales  
60 Blbs

Lat 35 12 North Long 39 03 West

First part brisk breeze from N.W. West ship steering by the wind S-East all hands employed in boating at 4 P.M. finished same time see school sperm whales lower took two Middle part the watch employed in getting ready for cutting Latter part all hands employed in cutting

Lat 35 45 North Long 38 39 West

Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

Mon

First part begins with brisk breeze from N West all hands employed in cutting Middle part wind and weather much the same the watch employed cutting Latter part employed slowing down oil

Lat 35 31 North Long 38 12 West

Aug 10

Tues

First part begins with strong breeze from N.E. East ship steering by the wind on a fair and tack at 2 P.M. finished slowing down Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same. Employed in boating see several ships in sight

Lat 35 14 North Long 39 09 West



Bark Andrew Hicks Cruising,

Wed 11  
West

First part begins with brisk  
winds from NW West ship steering by  
the wind on either tack the watch employ  
in boiling, Mistle and Latter parts  
much the same at 10 AM Capt. Trip.  
of bark Pioneer come on board  
Lat 35° 01 North Long 39° 01 West

Aug

Thurs 12  
Thurs

First part begins with calm  
weather A Hicks & Bark Pioneer joining  
Mistle and Latter parts. Calm watch  
watch employed in repairing waist Boat  
and doing small jobs about the ship  
Lat 35° 06 North Long 39° 06 West

Aug 13  
Friday

First part begins with calm weather  
the watch employed in breaking out  
water & bread Mistle and Latter  
parts brisk winds from West ship steering  
by the wind on different tacks all hands  
employed in stowing down Oil  
Lat 35° 50 North Long 38° 25 West

Aug 14  
Sat

First part begin with brisk  
breezes from West ship steering by the wind  
on different tacks the watch employed  
in stowing down Oil at 4.30 spoke Francis  
Align New London 17 Days out  
Mistle and Latter parts strong breeze  
from S. West ship steering by the  
wind on either tack the watch employed  
on sundry jobs about the ship  
No Obs



in North Atlantic Ocean

Aug 15<sup>th</sup>  
Sun

First part begins with strong winds from West ship steering by the wind on different tacks at 5.30 spoke Barth Hasky Sept. Cleveland come on board at 9 returned Middle and latter parts strong breeze with squalls of wind and rain ship steering N.W. by the wind  
Lat 35 00 North Long 38 25 West

Aug 16  
Mon

First part begins with strong breeze from N.W. during N.E. East ship steering S. East at sun down shortened sail and steered N.W. Middle part Calm latter part strong winds from West ship steering N.W. West  
Lat 35 22 North Long 38 42 West

Aug 17  
Tues

First part begins with strong wind from West ship steering by the wind N.W. West at sun down took in sail and wore ship to S.W. West Middle and latter parts Calm

Lat 35 02 Long 38 25 West

Aug 18  
Wed

First part calm with heavy swell at 1 P.M. see sperm whales lowered took one at 12 middle part took the whale to the ship latter part employed in cutting

Aug 19  
Thur

First part begins with moderate winds increasing to strong gales at 5 A.M. foremast cutting Middle part watch employed in clearing up decks latter part boiling

Lat 35 18 North Long 38 56 West

One  
Whale



Aug 20  
Fri

First part begins with strong winds from N by East ship steering by the wind N by West all hands employed in cutting blubber and boiling Mutton and Latter parts strong winds from N East ship steering by the wind on diferant tacks all hands employed in boiling

Lat 35 23 North Long 38 55 West

Aug 21  
Sat

First part begins with strong winds from N East ship steering by the wind on diferant tacks all hands employ in boiling Mutton and Latter parts wind and wetther much the same all hands employed in boiling spoke Bark Sparteron  
etc Obs

Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Sun

First part begins with moderate winds from E N East ship steering by the wind on diferant tacks Mutton part much the same the watch finished boiling Latter part lite wind from E N East ship steering North by the wind

Aug 23  
Mon

Lat 35 20 North Long 39 35 West

First part begins with lite winds from E N East with clear wetther ship steering North under all sail at sundown the weather calm Mutton part moderate winds Latter part the same all hands employed in coopering Art

Lat 34 45 North Long 39 06 West

Aug 24  
Tues

First part begins with brisk  
win from ENE East Ship steering by the wind  
on different tacks Middle part rainy  
latter part Lite airs at 6 AM commenced  
flowing down Oil

Lat 35.20 North Long 39 23 west

Aug 25  
Wed

First part begins with lite airs from  
ENE East ship steering by the wind North  
at 2 PM finished stowing down the Oil  
Stoke & Casks salt water for ballast  
Middle part calm latter part Lite airs from  
East ship steering by the wind NE East

Lat 35.00 North Long 38 57 West

Aug 26  
Thurs

First part begins with lite airs from  
East ship steering by the wind NE East  
the watch employed on Sunday jobs about  
the ship about 16 men employed on the

Lat 35.33 North Long 38 51 West

Aug 27  
Fri

First part begins with lite airs from  
ENE East ship steering by the wind South at sunset  
the foretop sail and Tack in sail  
Middle and latter part calm Capt  
went on board Barth Sea Lion

Lat 35.25 North Long 38 20 West

Aug 28  
Sat

First part begins with lite airs  
and calms at 13. Capt came on board  
Middle and latter parts lite winds from  
South ship steering by the wind West by the wind

Lat 35.40 North Long 38 16 West



Aug 29<sup>th</sup> First part begins with light  
breeze from South ship steering E & East  
under all sail at noon in light  
breeze and Tab sent to W & West. Middle  
part strong breeze with light breeze  
wind and rain latter part strong wind  
from W & West ship steering E & East under  
all necessary sail

Lat 37 16 North Long 35 38 West

Aug 30<sup>th</sup> First part begins with strong  
winds from S & West ship steering S & East  
at 4 PM were ship to West. Middle and  
latter parts strong winds from W & West  
with squalls ship steering by the wind  
on different tacks under all necessary sail  
Lat 35 32 North Long 33 38 West

Aug 31<sup>st</sup> First part begins with strong  
winds from W & West ship steering by  
the wind on different tacks under all  
necessary sail Middle and latter parts  
wind and weather much the same  
Lat 35 44 North Long 37 58 West

Sept 1<sup>st</sup> First part begins with strong  
winds from West ship steering by the  
wind on different tacks at 4 PM  
saw sperm whales lowered without success  
Middle and latter parts strong wind  
from West ship steering by the wind  
Lat 35 45 North Long 38 20 West

First part begins with life air  
from West ship steering by the wind on  
different tacks under all sail

Middle and latter parts life air and  
squalls of wind and rain ship heading South  
Lat 35 to North Long 38.10 West

First part begins with life air from  
West ship steering by the wind on different  
tacks under all sail. Middle part life air  
running to 38 East ship steering by the wind  
N. West by the watch employed in beating  
out main hole for meat and slowing  
salt-water

Lat 35 on North Long 38 41 West

First part begins with life air  
from W. East with clear weather ship  
steering by the wind N. West the watch  
employed in working out after, look for  
meat at sundown short meat salt  
Middle part life air

Latter part begins at 8 AM in sperm whales  
in the North at 8 AM lower boats

Lat 35 04 North Long 39 06 West

First part begins with calm  
weather boats chasing whales to S. West  
at 5 P.M. boats come on board at 4 P.M.  
spoke Burt's Sea Fox Capt. come on board  
& returned Middle part life air ship  
steering after the whales S. West

Latter part continues with wind from N. West  
ship steering N. West by the wind at 8 AM  
sperm whales at 8 AM lower boats  
for them

Lat 35 05 North Long 39 10 West (219)



Boris & Andrew Hicks Logging

Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Mon

First part begins with moderate winds from W.S. West ship and boats in chase of whales at 2 PM struck at 5 PM. The whale to ship. Middle part ship lying by the whale the watch is very busy for cutting. Latter part calm all hands employed in cutting.

Lat 35 05 North Long 39 11 West

Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Tues

First part begins with calm weather, all hands employed in cutting at 3 PM finished. Middle part watch employed in boiling. Latter part all hands employed in boiling.

Lat 35 18 North Long 38 43 West

Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Wed

First part begins with light airs from North ship steering East. All hands employed in boiling. Middle the watch employed in boiling.

Latter part all hands employed in boiling.

Lat 35 44 North Long 38 38 West

Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Thurs

First part begins with brisk breeze from S.W. West ship steering by the wind West all hands employed in boiling. Middle part wind and weather much the same the watch employed in boiling.

Lat 4 Middle part finished boiling.

Lat 36 00 North Long 38 20 West

In both the Atlantic Ocean.

First part begins with fair breeze from N.W. West & Middle and latter parts wind and wither much the watch employed in stowing down oil.

Lat 35 52 North Long 38 58 West

First part begins with strong winds from W.S. West ship steering South by the wind all hands employed in running down oil Middle and latter parts calm.

Lat 35 45 North Long 38 39 West

First part begins with calm weather the watch employed in washing ship & Middle and latter parts calm and calm ship moving towards the lower part of the Atlantic.

Second part begins with light air from North ship steering N.W. by South. Middle part light air from N.W. by North ship steering S.W. by South.

Lat 35 02 North Long 39 14 West

First part begins with light air from N.W. by North ship steering S.W. by South under all sail at Sun down short hauls Middle part much the same latter part strong winds from E.S. East with squalls of wind and rain ship steering N.W. by the wind.

Lat North Long West



Thurs. 14th Nov.

Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Wed

First part begins with strong winds from E.S. East ship steering to the west. About 10 AM the latter part begins heading South Middle and latter part strong winds from E by South with much rain ship have two masted sails heading E by North

Lat 37 50 North Long 39 03 West

Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

Thurs

First part begins with strong winds from E by South ship have to the west. About 10 AM the latter part begins heading South Middle and latter part strong winds from E by South with much rain ship have two masted sails heading E by North

Lat 34 44 North Long 38 39 West

Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Fri

First part begins with brisk breeze from S. West ship heading S.S. East Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same. At 8 AM. Capt. Howland went on board boats Geo & Mary at 8 AM returned

Lat 35 00 North Long 38 02 West

Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

Sat

First part begins with brisk winds from West ship steering to the west. About 10 AM the latter part begins heading South Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 35 05 North Long 38 34 West

Cruising in a North Atlantic Ocean

First part begins with strong winds from West ship steering S.S. West the watch is kept in getting up steam the ship is at 1.00 p.m. 12.00 p.m. 1.00 p.m. 1.00 p.m. from West ship steering S.S. West under East at 10.30 Capt went on board Park's Steamer Lat 35 05 North Long 38 53 West

First part begins with strong winds from West ship steering S.S. West in company with Park's Steamer at 5.33 P.M. Capt returned at 6.00 p.m. heavy squalls of wind and rain both in salt and fresh water the ship is at 1.00 p.m. 1.00 p.m. 1.00 p.m. 1.00 p.m. from West ship steering S.S. West under East at 10.30 Capt went on board Park's Steamer Lat 35 05 North Long 38 53 West

First part begins with light gale from S.W. West with heavy squalls of wind and rain ship have two beating W.S. West the ship is at 1.00 p.m. 1.00 p.m. 1.00 p.m. 1.00 p.m. from West ship steering S.S. West under East at 10.30 Capt went on board Park's Steamer Lat 35 05 North Long 38 53 West

Lat 34 42 North Long 38 20 West

First part begins with moderate gale from S.W. West with passing squalls from S.W. West and S.W. West part wind and weather much the same the watch is kept in examining the oil in the hole for a leak found one case one and half barrel of pump put out the remainder, filled the cases with salt water,

Lat 34 42 North Long 38 20 West



Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Thurs

First part begins with strong  
breeze from the East ship steering by the wind under all  
sails at 3 PM made all sail  
at sunset the latter part of  
evening & first ship steering by the wind  
under all sails  
Lat 34 25 North Long 38 26 West

Sept 24<sup>th</sup>  
Friday

First part begins with light airs  
from the East ship steering by the wind  
under all sails at sunset the latter  
part calm  
Lat 34 12 North Long 38 50 West

Sept 25<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday

First part begins with light airs  
from the West ship steering by the East  
at sunset the latter part calm  
much the same  
Lat 34 53 North Long 38 31 West

Sept 26<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday

First part begins with light breeze  
from the West veering to the West ship  
steering at sunset took in the sails  
at sunset the latter part calm  
much the same  
Lat 35 22 North Long 38 42 West





278  
1st  
2nd

The 27 part begins with a breeze  
from N.W. West with clear weather, ship  
steering South by the wind; the watch  
employed in doing small jobs about the  
ship's cockpit and latter part of  
and weather much the same

Lat 38 40 North Long 38 41 West

Oct 28

Monday

First part begins with a breeze  
from N.W. West with clear weather ship  
by the wind on elegant tack under all  
sail; the watch employed in doing small  
about the ship's cockpit and latter part  
and weather much the same

Lat 38 38 North Long 38 42 West

Oct 29

Tuesday

First part begins with moderate  
winds from West with clear weather ship  
steering by the wind on elegant tack  
the watch employed in breaching out  
and provisions and making the net a  
small part of the day ship steering  
by the wind the part about noon  
about ship steering by the wind  
steering by the wind

Lat 38 38 North Long 38 42 West

Oct 30

Wednesday

First part begins with a breeze  
from N.W. West with clear weather ship  
steering by the wind on elegant tack  
the watch employed in breaching out  
and provisions and making the net a  
small part of the day ship steering  
by the wind the part about noon  
about ship steering by the wind

Lat 38 38 North Long 38 42 West





1875 Burns & Co. Ltd. London

Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with strong  
wind from East ship steering S. East  
by the wind the watch employed in  
boiling at 2.00 the latter part strong wind  
to S. East with squalls of wind and rain  
the watch employed in boiling at 2.00 the  
part finished latter part strong wind  
from East & East with squalls of wind  
ship steering by the wind southerly the watch  
employed in washing ship at 4.00 wind  
up to North

Song 39 32 West

Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with strong  
winds from East veering to S. East by East  
ship steering North Easterly & fluctuating  
latter part wind and weather much the  
same middle part heavy fog at 1.00  
it is cleared up and it is at 2.00  
finished and sent it out and sent it

Song 38 22 West

Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with heavy  
winds from West with passing clouds  
at times squalls of rain ship steering  
East & East by the wind similar all day  
middle part much the same latter part  
little air and calm the watch employed in  
repairing Foremast

Song 39 22 West

27th May 1881

At 10 AM wind begins to blow from South East  
 at 11 AM the wind from South East blowing  
 S.E. East; the water employed in repairing and  
 refilling stores sail collected and later put  
 in from West ship shoring S.E. East under sail  
 Lat 34 55 North Long 34 32 West

First part begins with light winds from  
 South East at 11 AM the wind from South East  
 blowing S.E. East; the water employed in repairing  
 and refilling stores sail collected the rigging & little part  
 of the winds and Calms later part light winds  
 from West ship shoring S.E. East under sail  
 the water employed in repairing and refilling stores  
 Lat 34 55 North Long 32 03 West

First part begins with light winds  
 from West ship shoring S.E. East under  
 sail the water employed in repairing and  
 refilling stores sail collected the rigging & little part  
 of the winds and Calms later part light winds  
 from West ship shoring S.E. East under sail  
 the water employed in repairing and refilling stores  
 Lat 34 55 North Long 31 59 West

First part begins with light winds  
 from West ship shoring S.E. East under  
 sail the water employed in repairing and  
 refilling stores sail collected the rigging & little part  
 of the winds and Calms later part light winds  
 from West ship shoring S.E. East under sail  
 the water employed in repairing and refilling stores  
 Lat 34 55 North Long 31 59 West





1872 20

18

12

1884

Lat 38° 40' North Long 29° 34' West

July 20



175

South America. Things off Brazil

1771

1877

100

Oct 25 1876

Cont. 26.

Thursday

First part begins with ...  
 ... for ... at  
 ... the ... from ...  
 ... went on shore at 5 PM boat  
 ... Michelle and Latta parts ...  
 ... S. West at 1 PM Pilot came on board  
 ... the ship ...

First part begins with ...  
 ... parts rainy ...

First part begins with rainy weather  
 ... Michelle part rain latter  
 ... all hands employed in breaking  
 ... the after hole

First part begins with rain after that  
 ... all hands employed in breaking out the  
 ... hands employed in breaking  
 ... the after hole

First part begins with overcast  
 ... and rain at times all hands employe  
 ... for water Michelle and Latta  
 ... on watch on liberty



Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Back structure fixed as to which  
Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

Monday First part part began with fine  
rather thick part by same latter part  
in the watch employed in loading  
at the watch from the ship the latter  
of duty with drunkenness.

Nov 27<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday

First part begins with rainy weather  
all hands employed in watering at 11 AM a raft  
come on board commenced running it below  
and raising the Cask for another raft at 5 PM  
and raft on shore at 5 PM Boat returned thick  
and latter parts overcast weather without rain  
at 8 PM six men went on shore after water  
others filling salt water for watch on liberty  
at 11 AM took a raft of water on board

Nov 28<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday

First part begins with fine weather  
the watch employed in loading of broken copper  
and clams from ship's bottom at 4 PM received  
provisions from shore by two casks

6 Cask Brand

6 " Flour

15 Pieces Beef

16 " Pork all in good condition

thick and latter parts clear weather, and  
at 11 AM took a raft of water on board  
watch on liberty

Nov 29<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday

First part begins with fine weather  
one watch on liberty, one watch employed in  
in slowing provisions and drying sails  
a thick and latter parts fine weather  
watch on liberty, the watch employed in  
slowing water, a thick and latter parts fine  
weather, one watch on liberty, one watch  
on board

First part begins with a good  
wind on liberty and water in the  
port and other sundry jobs. All the  
light and better parts of the  
water.

Second day  
First part begins with a good  
wind on liberty and water in the  
port and doing other small jobs. All the  
light and better parts of the  
water and one watch employed in watering  
the garden.

Third day  
First part begins with a good  
wind on liberty and one watch employed in painting  
ships and other sundry jobs. All the  
light and better parts of the  
water.

Fourth day  
First part begins with fine weather  
and better and better parts of the  
water and the same all hands employed in watering  
and getting ship ready for sea.

Fifth day  
First part begins with strong & heavy  
wind and heavy weather all hands on board  
and getting ship ready for sea from the shore  
all the light and better parts of the  
water with a good deal of rain and some all hands  
on board.

Sixth day  
First part begins with strong wind  
and heavy weather all hands on board  
and getting ship ready for sea from the shore  
all the light and better parts of the  
water with a good deal of rain and some all hands  
on board.



November 11

Thursday

First part begins with strong winds from W. & West with heavy rain. At 11 AM the boat went to the east at 1 PM commenced taking Port anchor at 2 PM. At 4 PM the boat went to the east and commenced unmooring.

November 12

Friday

First part begins with strong winds from S.W. & West with heavy rain. At 11 AM the boat went to the east at 1 PM commenced taking Port anchor at 2 PM. At 4 PM the boat went to the east and commenced unmooring.

November 13

Saturday

First part begins with moderate winds from S.W. & West with heavy rain. At 11 AM the boat went to the east at 1 PM commenced taking Port anchor at 2 PM. At 4 PM the boat went to the east and commenced unmooring.

Sunday

First part begins with moderate winds from S.W. & West with heavy rain. At 11 AM the boat went to the east at 1 PM commenced taking Port anchor at 2 PM. At 4 PM the boat went to the east and commenced unmooring.

End of the day

First part begins with fresh  
 breezes from S.West with steering by the  
 wind S.E. East under all sail Middle and  
 Latter parts like winds from South ship steering  
 by the wind. The water employed in  
 work on rigging somewhat larger in both quantity  
 and quality  
 Lat 33.48 North Long 22.20 West

First part begins with light air  
 from North ship steering S.W. East under  
 all sail Middle and Latter parts wind and  
 water much the same ship steering by the  
 wind. The water employed in work on rigging  
 Lat 32.18 North Long 23.24 West

First part begins with brisk  
 winds from E.S. East with passing clouds  
 and small squalls of rain ship steering S.W. West  
 Middle and Latter parts like winds from  
 West ship steering S.W. West under all sail  
 Lat 30.00 North Long 24.00 West

First part begins with moderate  
 winds from West with clear weather ship steering  
 S.W. West under all sail. The water employed in  
 rigging Middle and Latter parts like air from  
 West ship steering S.W. West. The water employed  
 in rigging of top-gallant sail  
 Lat 28.12 North Long 23.25 West



Monday First part begins with calm weather  
 weather quite good. The ship steering S.W. by  
 the water employed in painting the  
 hull and latter part of the day under  
 the water employed in painting the  
 hull  
 Lat 27 30 North Long 23 32 West

December 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday First part begins with calm weather  
 weather quite good. The ship steering S.W. by  
 the water employed in painting the  
 hull and latter part of the day under  
 the water employed in painting the  
 hull  
 Lat 26 40 North Long 23 32 West

December 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Wednesday First part begins with calm weather  
 weather quite good. The ship steering S.W. by  
 the water employed in painting the  
 hull and latter part of the day under  
 the water employed in painting the  
 hull  
 Lat 26 40 North Long 23 32 West

December 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Thursday First part begins with calm weather  
 weather quite good. The ship steering S.W. by  
 the water employed in painting the  
 hull and latter part of the day under  
 the water employed in painting the  
 hull  
 Lat 26 40 North Long 23 32 West

# Bount South

Thursday First part begins with brisk winds from E. & West ship steering S.W. at 4 P.M. started for the winter all sail the watch employed in the morning. Another part for the winter. All the and latter parts wind went with the sun.

Lat 18 03 North Long 23 25 West

Friday First part begins with moderate winds from E. & East during gradually to E. & East with the other another ship steering S. by West under all sail the watch employed in making Spungarn. All the and latter parts in wind and then much the same ship steering S. by West.

Lat 18 03 North Long 23 25 West

Saturday First part begins with light winds from E. & East ship steering S. by West at 4 P.M. saw several Islands in the S. West - and the latter part ship by the wind from the other parts as day light saw several more. Another ship steering S. by West under all sail. Lat 18 03 North Long 23 25 West

Sunday First part begins with light E. & East winds and clear weather ship steering from South to S. West at 4 P.M. passed the South end of St. Michaels and started for the North side of the Island for the lower at 6 P.M. Capt went on shore to land their officer and was long time. Another ship went to the same at 7 P.M. Capt went on shore to land this day.

Capt. J. Hooker



November 28<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with  
like S. E. gale. T. enters ship off point  
at 10:30 at which point last in line of S. E. gale  
came on from off point. Ship after 10:30  
forward. At 11:00 of which the last in line  
at 11:30 left line on bearing of S. E. gale.  
Chace went on shore with 100 lbs of  
the same. The same evening all in  
the first part of evening. At 11:00 the ship  
steering forward. At 11:30 the ship  
winds and calms ship steering forward  
between Tago and Bravo  
Lat 24 12 North Long 24 44 West

November 28<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with  
calms and frequent squalls of  
winds ship steering forward. At 11:00  
the ship is in line of S. E. gale.  
At 11:30 the ship steered South and  
at 12:00 the ship bearing East and  
Bravo bearing West. At 12:30 the ship  
latter part of the evening from East  
ship steering S by West.  
Lat 24 12 North Long 24 44 West

November 29<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with calm  
at 11:00 the ship steering S by West.  
At 11:30 the ship steering S by West.  
At 12:00 the ship steering S by West.  
At 12:30 the ship steering S by West.  
At 1:00 the ship steering S by West.  
Lat 24 12 North Long 24 44 West

1875 November 15

Thursday

First part begins with moderate wind & fair weather the following 11 AM. under 11 AM. the weather is fair & the wind is light on the rigging at 1 PM. the wind is light & the weather is fair. The watch employed in repairing gear is as usual being 10 AM. to 1 PM.

Friday

First part begins with light trade wind ship clearing 11 AM. The watch employed in repairing gear is at 3 PM. the weather is fair & the wind is light. The watch employed in repairing gear is as usual being 10 AM. to 1 PM.

Lat 7.43 North Long 23 53 West

Saturday

First part begins with calm weather. The watch employed on the rigging at 11 AM. and latter part is light variable winds and calm. At 1 PM. rain at 6 AM. sea is a bit fish. Lowered look out.

Lat for obs 7.45 North Long 23 53 West

Sunday

First part begins with light air from South ship steering by the wind 11 AM. under 11 AM. the watch employed in repairing gear is as usual being 10 AM. to 1 PM. The weather is fair & the wind is light. The watch employed in repairing gear is as usual being 10 AM. to 1 PM. The weather is fair & the wind is light. The watch employed in repairing gear is as usual being 10 AM. to 1 PM.

Lat 7.48 North Long 24 4 West



1815

Barth &amp; Andrew H. &amp; Co's

November 4<sup>th</sup>

Saturday

First part begins with little wind from S. East with clear weather, ship putting by the wind at West under all sail and the wind falling, weather becoming cloudy, the middle of the day being clear & bright.

Lat 6 32 North Long 23 25 West

November 5<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First part begins with little variable wind with squalls of wind and rain from S. East ship working southerly, the watch employed in working the vessel. Middle of the day parts little wind from East ship steering S. East.

Lat 6 10 North Long 23 55 West

November 6<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with little wind from East ship steering S. East by the wind under all sail Middle and latter parts little variable winds and calms with much thunder and lightning ship working S. Easterly.

Lat 6 30 North Long 22 20 West

November 7<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with little wind and calms with much rain ship working southerly Middle and latter parts calm with small rain.

Lat 5 46 North Long 23 20 West

First part begins with calm weather  
the part like air from the ship's  
under anchor at night

Lat 5.12 North Long 22.58 West

First part begins with brisk breeze  
the part like air from the ship's  
under anchor at night

Lat 4.34 North Long 22.44 West

First part begins with calm weather  
at 2 P.M. the breeze from SEast ship steering S West  
the watch employed in shortening Sticks. Many  
of the first were found to be rotten  
the second pair of it bent it again the remainder  
the time employed in making new Sticks  
the third and fourth part the weather  
is calm at times rain; the water is  
the fifth part the ship is out of anchor

Lat 4.00 North Long 22.58 West

First part begins with little variable  
winds and calms with rain at 3 P.M. spoke  
Dark Sound Capt. Galloway come on board  
at 4 P.M. he returned again the part  
with rain latter part strong breeze from  
SEast the ship steering S West by the wind

Lat 2.52 North Long 23.02 West



1878

December 12<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First part begins with brisk wind from S by East ship steering S by South under all sail, the watch employed in making a Toppa sail at 2 P.M. gives heat

Latitude 25 North Long 25 53 West

December 13<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with brisk wind from South ship steering N by West by the wind

Latitude 18 North Long 28 17 West

December 14<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with brisk wind from S by East with passing clouds ship steering S by West under all sail the watch employed in repairing Mizen Staysail

Latitude 22 North Long 30 07 West

December 15<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with strong S by S wind ship steering S by South under all sail

Latitude 40 South Long 31 50 West

1875

Mount Vernon

January 10<sup>th</sup>  
Monday

First part begins with strong wind from S.E. East with passing clouds ship steering by the wind S. West under all sail the water is choppy and spouting the water is high and the latter part of the water is much the same the watch employed in necessary works about the ship

Lat 6 20 South Long 33 10 West

January 11<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday

First part begins with moderate wind from S.E. East and clear weather ship steering by the wind S. West under all sail the water is choppy and spouting the water is high and the latter part of the water is much the same the watch employed in necessary works about the ship

Lat 6 45 South Long 33 40 West

January 12<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday

First part begins with light S.E. East wind ship steering S. West under all sail the water is choppy and spouting the water is high and the latter part of the water is much the same the watch employed in necessary works about the ship

Lat 10 45 South Long 34 30 West

January 13<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday

First part begins with light S.E. East wind ship steering S. West under all sail the water is choppy and spouting the water is high and the latter part of the water is much the same the watch employed in necessary works about the ship

Lat 12 50 South Long 35 40 West

January 14<sup>th</sup>  
Friday

First part begins with moderate wind from S.E. East and clear weather ship steering by the wind S. West under all sail the water is choppy and spouting the water is high and the latter part of the water is much the same the watch employed in necessary works about the ship

Lat 14 20 South Long 35 43 West



N 875

Barth Andrew Hicks

December 26

Monday

First part begins with bright  
sun from East with clear weather, the anchor  
employed in coming, and then for time, clear  
while and latter parts wind and weather  
much the same.

Lat 16 15 South Long 35 49 West

December 27

Tuesday

First part begins with bright  
sun from East with clear weather, the anchor  
employed in coming, and then for time, clear  
while and latter parts wind and weather  
much the same.

Lat 16 15 South Long 35 49 West

December 28

Wednesday

First part begins with bright  
sun from East with clear weather, the anchor  
employed in coming, and then for time, clear  
while and latter parts wind and weather  
much the same.

Lat 16 15 South Long 35 49 West

December 29

Thursday

First part begins with bright  
sun from East with clear weather, the anchor  
employed in coming, and then for time, clear  
while and latter parts much  
thunder and lightning, rain & ship steering  
by West under easy sail.

Lat 20 10 South Long 38 18 West

December 30

Friday

First part begins with bright  
sun from East with clear weather, the anchor  
employed in coming, and then for time, clear  
while and latter parts wind and weather  
much the same.

Lat 20 10 South Long 38 18 West

1845

# Bround South

Number 26

First part begins with strong breeze from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail & Middle part wind moderates from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail & Middle part wind moderates from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail

Latitude 25 33 South Long 37 28 West

Number 27

First part begins with strong breeze from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail & Middle part wind moderates from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail & Middle part wind moderates from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail

Latitude 27 46 South Long 37 36 West

Number 28

First part begins with strong breeze from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail & Middle part wind moderates from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail & Middle part wind moderates from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail

Latitude 29 46 South Long 38 17 West

Number 29

First part begins with strong breeze from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail & Middle part wind moderates from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail & Middle part wind moderates from North with rain weather ship steering by West under all sail

Latitude 30 16 South Long 40 18 West



1813 Dec 1 Andrew Hicks Comm.

Dec 20

Sunday

First part begins with rain, breeze from North West. Clear weather ship steering N.E. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same.

Lat 30 30 South Long 42 12 West

December 31<sup>st</sup>

Monday

First part begins with brisk breeze from South running to East with moderate haze weather ship steering N.E. N. West under all sail. Middle and latter parts wind breeze from East veering to South with hazy weather, ship steering N.E. N. West.

Lat 31 06 South Long 44 16 West

Feb 6

January 1<sup>st</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with strong winds from North with hazy weather ship steering West at sundown took in sail. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same at daylight made all necessary sail steered by the wind Westerly.

Lat 31 10 South Long 45 18 West

January 2<sup>nd</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with moderate winds from N.W. veering to South ship steering by the wind at sundown took in sail. Middle and latter parts calm.

Lat 31 40 South Long 45 20 West

January 3

Thursday

First part begins with calm, middle Middle and latter parts moderate winds from N.E. with clear weather ship steering N.E. N. West.

Lat 32 20 South Long 46 0 West

116 1880 L. J. W. Nichols, Greening

January 5<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday

First part begins with strong breeze from  
West driving to West ship, at 10 A.M. the  
at sundown shortened sail a little and  
latter part strong breeze from south,  
driving to West with heavy overcast weather  
beginning with West under short sail

Lat 34.18 South Long 44 48 West

1850

1847

First part begins with strong winds  
from S. West ship steering East by the wind at  
London shortened sail and direct West  
by the wind slightly and latter part of the  
voyage from South ship steering by the wind  
N. E. S. W.

Lat 35 50 North Long 78 38 West.



Dec. 1st. Overcast with rain & wind

Wednesday. First part begins with strong wind  
from North with heavy weather ship steering  
by the wind N.E. West under all sail  
Middle and latter parts calm but with  
a light breeze in evening. Fair at night  
Lat 36 1/2 South Long 41 42 West

Thursday 9th  
Sunday. First part like ours from about  
ship steering by the wind but with a light breeze  
in evening fair at night. Lat 36 1/2 South  
Middle and latter parts calm and with  
much the same as 8 & 11 Steered South  
Lat 36 34 South Long 40 45 West

10th  
Monday. First part strong breeze from  
North with thick weather at 3 PM rain ship  
steering southerly at sunset soon cleared  
Middle part wind veered to West and S West  
Latter part strong wind from S West veering  
to South and blowing to a moderate gale at  
11 PM to be in foretop sail and foremast  
sailed at daylight from it. Sailed from  
to be low but not dangerously approaching  
him  
Lat 35 1/2 South Long 38 1/2 West

January 1st  
Tuesday. First part begins with moderate breeze  
from South veering to S.E. Ship hove to and  
starboard tack. Middle and latter parts  
calm  
Lat 34 1/2 South Long 36 1/2 West

2.33 gallons

First part begins with S.W. wind from  
at West bearing to a strong breeze ship steering  
at West under all masts and sails at sundown  
reared the topsails and stowed them  
at night at 10 P.M. the wind changed to a strong breeze from the S.W.  
with much thunder lightning and rain ship  
hoove to on either tack.

Lat 37 35 South Long 51 49 West

First part begins with strong wind  
from West bearing to South & then to S.E. at  
Ship hoove to heaving East Shields and sails  
part strong gale from South with squalls of wind  
and rain ship hoove to on Port tack.

Lat 37 43 South Long 52 14 West

First part begins with moderate  
winds from South with passing clouds  
Ship hoove to on port tack at 10 P.M. the wind  
part moderate ship steering by the wind  
Easterly

Lat 38 12 South Long 52 28 West

First part begins with moderate  
winds from S.W. bearing to W.S. West ship  
steering Easterly at sundown took in the sails  
whereby the wind southerly at night and  
at 10 P.M. the wind changed to a strong breeze ship steering E.S.E. by  
the wind

Lat 38 44 South Long 51.49 West



1846

## Bark Andrew Hicks Cruising.

January 16<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part calm with wind from N. West at 2 PM spoke bark's gun. Capt. Safford came on board at 10. Middle part went on board again 1st at Hicks Street & East Ledge part strong winds from North Ship steering E & E under reef topsails.

Lat 38.30 South Long 30 30 West

January 17<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday

First part begins with strong winds from North Ship steering E & E at 1 PM under two reef topsails at sunset took in sail and wore ship heading W & W. Middle and latter parts like wind from North Ship steering E by the wind on different tacks.

Lat 38 23 South Long 30 38 West

January 18<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday

First part calm at 6 PM Capt. Safford to speak to Bark Pacific about 10 miles. Middle part like wind from N West at 10:30 middle part. Capt. Come on board and found bark at 1 PM under short sail latter part strong wind.

Lat 38 00 South Long 31 10 West

January 19<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday

First part begins with strong winds from N West at 1 PM reef topsails took in sail and went at 3 PM in E. Middle and latter parts parts much much the same ship steering at N. West.

Lat 38 00 South Long 31 13 West

186

Bark Andrew Hicks Crossing

January 20<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday

First part begins with light winds from West ship steering N by N by West under all sail at sun down took in sail and steered N West under a two reef M. Taper and a Whistle part light air Latter part with breeze from South ship steering by the wind N by N in company with bark Hercules at 8 P.M. Capt. Howland went on board

Lat 37 46 South Long 52 46 West

January 21<sup>st</sup>  
Friday

First part begins with strong breeze from South ship steering by the wind N by N at 5 P.M. tack to E. S. East at sun down took in sail at 8 P.M. Capt. Howland came on board. Middle part much the same Latter part strong gale from South with rain

Lat 37 20 South Long 52 30 West

January 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Saturday

First part begins with moderate gale from South at times rain ship has no sail either back, middle and Latter parts moderate winds from West at daylight made sail steered S. East

Lat 37 35 South Long 51 50 West

January 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Sunday

First part begins with strong winds from West ship steering S. Easterly under all sail at sun down steered S. East and shortened sail to double reef topsails a thick part much rain thunders and lightning Latter part wind ceased to blow with rain and wind ship steering S. East at 12 Meridian clear

Lat 38 30 South Long 50 45 West



1876

## South - Indian - Whaler - Cruising

January 24<sup>th</sup>  
Monday

First part begins with moderate gale from N.W. West with passing clouds. Ship goes to heaving at least 10 miles. Storm built clouds but then it was clear. In the part went over to South & East and to East ship steering by the wind N.E. East.  
Lat 37 34 South Long 41 43 West

January 25<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday

First part begins with light winds from East ship steering N.E. East at 5 P.M. see a bark taking two clear whales along side. Looked out went to her Capt went on board. Reported to be the Bark "Hague" (New Bedford), the whales belonging to Bark "Pacific" which was lost Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> of this month. First wind and weather much the same ship steering by the wind on different under short sail. In the part strong breeze from N.E. East ship steering E.S. East under all necessary sail.  
Lat 37 50 South Long 49 20 West

January 26<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday

First part begins with breeze from N.E. East ship steering N.E. East. Middle part much rain but four times in the same at 9 it all clear weather and calm much all sail at 4 P.M. all commenced taking in in a heavy breeze from South called with sails put the sail before the wind. We come to the wind N. by N. perfect.  
Lat 37 38 South Long 49 28 West

id 16

Bark Andrew Weeks Cruising

January 27<sup>th</sup>  
Hillsbury

This part begins with heavy gale,  
from South with very heavy squalls of wind  
and rain, ship bore to weather, and was  
at 10.00 p.m. at 10.00 all done that can be done  
for the night. Middle part heavy gale S.W. with  
wind like you from South, much rain and  
steered S.E. East by the wind.

Lat 38 02 South Long 48 06 West

June 28<sup>th</sup>  
Friday

First part begins with strong to city  
 wind from South made all sail & turned East  
 at Sunnyside shortened sail Middle part calm  
 latter part moderate wind from South the ship  
 steering Eastward by the wind under all sail the  
 boats & crew engaged in repairing fore & main  
 Lat 37 50 South Long 48 18 West

January 5<sup>th</sup>  
Vol. 1

First part begins with Christ's winds  
from North ship steering N<sup>W</sup>. West quarter with  
last the same employed in repairing her by  
at last boat it was found the ship was too far  
requiring at N<sup>W</sup>. the same wind, just the same  
clocking, to make a little and later part steering  
over from N West ship steering N<sup>W</sup> West by the wind  
the mate is employed in breaking out stores. But the  
the Captain can't sail down for repairs. So

Lat 38 27 South Long 49 16 West

March 30<sup>th</sup>

First part begins with strong winds  
from N West ship steering by the wind W S West  
at sundown steering N W East. The watch employed  
in repairing the S. Gun suitably altered. Last  
part calm

Lat 38 28 South Long 49 25 West



576

# Barth Andrew Hicks Cruising

31<sup>st</sup>

First part begins with strong winds from E by N ship steering by the wind at Linnitown looks in S.W. but the wind latter part fresh winds blowing westerly by the wind the water is in parcels M.T. Calcutt sail

Lat 38 44 South Long 50 27 West

1<sup>st</sup>

First part begins with heavy winds from E by N ship steering by the wind at Linnitown looks in S.W. but the wind latter part fresh winds from S.E. ship steering by the wind all necessary sail at 12 minutes in two ships

Lat 38 44 South Long 51 23 West

2<sup>nd</sup>

First part begins with strong winds from E by N ship steering South by the wind at 5 P.M. in 4 ships whales at 8.30 lowered at 9.20 struck at 10 looks whale to ship at 12 sat watch and commenced getting ready for cutting at 4 middle part called all hands and got Breakfast 5 commenced cutting and so ends this day

Lat 38 26 South Long 51 49 West

Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Thursday First part begins with fresh breeze from West all hands employed in boiling at 3 P.M. fresh breeze still at 4 P.M. the whole employed in churning up deck. Latter part all hands employed in boiling.  
Lat 38 26 South Long 51 44 West

Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Friday First part begins with strong wind from West becoming to S.E. and increasing to a heavy gale at 4 P.M. stopped boiling and secured for a gale. Middle part light air and calm at 10 P.M. part commenced boiling. Latter part wind more to S.W. and blew to heavy gale at 8 P.M. stopped boiling.  
Lat 38.20 South Long 52.24 West

Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Saturday First part begins with heavy gale from S.W. at 3 P.M. more moderate at 4 P.M. commenced boiling. Middle part moderate winds at 10 commenced boiling. Latter part strong winds to a gale from West. All hands employed in boiling.  
Lat 38.24 South Long 52 57 West

Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Sunday First part begins with heavy gale from West. Ship heeled on different tack. All hands employed in boiling at 3 P.M. stopped boiling. Middle and latter parts more moderate at 10 P.M. commenced boiling.  
Lat 38 06 South Long 53 15 West



1886.

## Hanks Antarctic Winter Cruising

Dec 24

Monday

First part begins with strong  
wind from North all hands employed  
in stowing down with Middle and Latter  
parts wind and weather much the same  
all hands employed in stowing down oil  
and breaking out Meat and Compoing

Lat 31 48 South Long 51 33 West

Dec 25

Tuesday

First part begins with strong  
wind from North all hands employed  
in stowing down with Middle and Latter  
parts wind and weather much the same  
all hands employed in stowing down oil  
and breaking out Meat and Compoing

Lat 38 16 South Long 51 36 West

Dec 26

Wednesday

First part begins with strong  
wind from North ship steering S East  
all hands Compoing meat stowing down  
Middle and Latter parts moderate wind  
from North ship steering S West the water  
employed in mending the about the ship

Lat 38 26 South Long 51 49 West

Dec 27

Thursday

First part begins with strong  
breeze from N West ship steering S West  
at 5 P.M. much thunder and rain  
Middle and Latter parts wind and weather  
much the same at 6 P.M. see Sperm whale  
Lowest and took him at 8 P.M. him to  
the ship and commenced cutting

Lat 38 07 South Long 51 38 West

Feb 11<sup>th</sup> Bark Stephen Weeks Sailing

Sunday First part moderate & West winds  
all hands employed in cutting to 5 P.M. finished  
middle part the watch employed in clearing  
up deck, at 10 commenced boiling butter, and  
all hands employed in boiling.  
Lat 38 10 South Long 52 13 West

Feb 12<sup>th</sup> Saturday First part begins with calm  
with heavy snow from N.W. all hands  
employed in boiling at 7 am watch went  
below - Middle part moderate winds from  
N. East ship steering at E by East latter part  
strong winds to E by S from N. West ship  
steering by the wind on either tack all hands  
employed in boiling.  
Lat 38 30 South Long 52 00 West

Feb 13<sup>th</sup> Sunday First part begins with light gale from  
N. West ship steering by the wind on either  
tack at 6 P.M. finished boiling Middle  
part wind and weather much the same latter  
part wind veered to S. West with moderate  
gale ship hove to on either tack all hands  
employed in breaking out water and  
preparing to slow down oil at 9 A.M. sent  
watch below.  
Lat 38 46 South Long 51 36 West

Feb 14<sup>th</sup> Monday This part moderate gale from  
S. West veering to South ship hove to under  
stowed sails at 4 P.M. steered N. by East at 7 P.M.  
came to anchor with Middle part latter part  
light winds from S. West ship steering at West  
at 10 P.M. all hands employed in  
slowing down oil.  
Lat 38 50 South Long 51 00 West



1816 Barb's return to the Arctic

Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with moderate winds from S. West ship steering A West by under all sail employed in steering down at 2 P.M. freshens and westward of the ship. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much better ship steering S East under all sail the watch employed in cutting over board mizen into a mizen staysail

Lat 37 54 South Long 51 53 West

Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with moderate winds from S. West ship steering S East under all sail at sunset shortens sail the watch employed in making a mizen staysail Middle and latter parts wind and weather much better

Lat 38 32 South Long 51 23 West

Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with moderate winds from S. West ship steering different courses Eastward at 5 P.M. freshens and current Barb's return Middle part wind veers to N. West latter part strong breeze ship steering by the wind West

Lat 38 45 South Long 51 28 West

Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First part begins with strong winds from N. West ship steering S East at sunset shortens sail and steers West Middle and latter parts calm with small rain

Lat 38 28 South Long 51 27 West

186  
 S. S. 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday  
 First part begins with calm  
 at 2 PM. Calm wind from S. S. West ship steering  
 by the wind West at sunset. Short sail  
 sail and steered by the wind S. East  
 Middle and latter parts Calm from S. S. West  
 ship have to on either tack.  
 Lat 37 57 South Long 71 19 West

Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday  
 First part begins with light winds  
 from S. S. West ship have to headway. Short  
 Middle and latter parts Calm from S. S. West  
 strong winds at daylight made a sail  
 at noon under double reef topside.  
 Lat 38 24 South Long 71 04 West

Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Monday  
 First part begins with strong  
 winds to Calm from S. S. West at sunset  
 ship have to headway. Short Middle and  
 latter part much the same ship cruising  
 Lat 38 20 South Long 71 12 West

Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Tuesday  
 First part begins with strong  
 winds from N. West ship steering  
 by the wind S. West under short sail at sunset  
 more around Middle and latter parts  
 from N. West ship steering N. S. West  
 by the wind under all necessary sail  
 Lat South Long West



100 Bark Charles Walker cruising

Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Wednesday

First part begins with fresh breeze  
from N.W. ship steering by the wind N.W. then  
shifts to N. and latter part light breeze from  
N.W. ship steering South East by

Lat 38 30 South Long 51 28 West

Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with light  
variable winds and Calms ship cruising  
Middle and latter parts moderate  
winds from E. & E. S. ship steering N. & E.  
under all sail

Lat 37 53 South Long 50 22 West

Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First part begins with brisk  
winds from E. & S. ship steering  
by the wind N.W. Middle and latter  
parts strong winds from N.W. East  
and S. & S. W. ship steering East

Lat 37 00 South Long 50 00 West

Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Saturday

First part begins with strong  
winds from N.W. & E. ship steering  
East at 1.30 P.M. see sperm whales streaks  
and Cast at 2 P.M. Throat on board  
Middle and latter parts wind and  
weather much the same ship steering  
by the wind on different tack

Lat 37 10 South Long 50 15 West

See Sperm whales  
about 12 on and East

1867

## Barb Andrew Miller's Cruising

Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with moderate winds from all round veering to S.E. and ship steering Middle and Larve part. L's variable winds with thunder, and rain ship under short sail.

Lat 36 40 South Long 50 58 West

Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with lit winds veering to South and Easterly ship working similarly Middle and Larve parts wind and weather much the same.

Lat 37 01 South Long 50 46 West

Feb 29<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with lit winds from North ship steering S by South at 4 P.M. steered by the wind indicator Middle part lit air with rain and lightning.

Lat 36.30 South Long 50 28 West

March 1<sup>st</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with moderate winds from East S East with clear weather ship steering by the wind at E by South under all sail the watch employed in breaking out fresh water and filling salt water Middle and Larve parts calm the watch employed in mending the P. Thompson's gun.

Lat 36.00 South Long 49.50 West

March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with lit air from East with clear weather ship steering S.E. the watch employed in repairing the ship Middle part lit air see many blackfish.

Lat 36 36 South Long 48 44 West



376  
Bark Andrew Hicks Cruising

March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Sunday

First part begins with light air  
from North with clear weather ship  
steering S.E. at sundown steered by the  
wind E.S.E. under all sail Middle and  
latter ~~and~~ parts calm with rain  
No Obs

March 4<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

Saturday

First part begins with calm day  
with weather. Middle part the same. Latter  
part light winds from N.W. ship cruising  
Lat 31.25 South Long 46 38 West

March 5<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First part begins with moderate  
winds from N.W. ship steering by  
the wind on different tacks Middle and  
latter part much the same  
Lat 36 42 South Long 45 11 West

March 6

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

Monday

First part begins with moderate  
winds from N.W. ship steering N.W.  
under all sail Middle part wind  
changed to S.W. with lightning and rain  
improvement in the weather  
latter part strong winds ship steering  
North at 6 P.M. see sperm whales  
and Castles of them. Several runners  
commenced to blow out but did not see  
them or to steer S.W.

Lat 34 44 South Long 44 52 West

See Sperm Whales  
many Castles of them

1816 Barthelemy Weeks Cruising

March 6<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday

First part begins with strong winds from N West Ship steering N West under double reef topsails full and masted for last suitable part calm latter part strong breeze from North Ship steering N West by the wind the watch employed in looking out water Hunt.

Lat 34 20 South Long 46 11 West

March 7<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday

First part begins with strong breeze from North with clear weather Ship steering NW West by the wind at sundown steered East East under double reef topsails which part the same latter part steering Eastward.

Lat 34 14 South Long 46 08 West

March 8<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday

First part moderate winds Middle part strong winds from N West with rain latter part moderate winds Ship steering N West

Lat 33 54 South Long 45 24 West

March 10<sup>th</sup>  
Friday

First part begins with moderate winds from West at 2 PM wind veered to S East Ship steering N East at 5 PM we saw a sperm whale going quick to windward lowered boat it was soon lost sight of and latter part strong winds from East with small rain and fog at times saw at 10 30 AM a sperm whale going to windward lowered and pulled for them but lost view of them and returned to the ship.

Lat 34 00 South Long 45 30 West

1<sup>st</sup> one long sperm whale  
2<sup>nd</sup> one long sperm whale  
3<sup>rd</sup> one long sperm whale  
4<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
5<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
6<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
7<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
8<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
9<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
10<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
11<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
12<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
13<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
14<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
15<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
16<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
17<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
18<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
19<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
20<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
21<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
22<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
23<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
24<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
25<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
26<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
27<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
28<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
29<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
30<sup>th</sup> one long sperm whale  
31<sup>st</sup> one long sperm whale



1876

Barth Andrew Hicks Cruising

March 11<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

See Sperm whales

First part begins with strong winds from East ship steering by the wind at 2 PM see Sperm whales lowered at 3.20 PM but with overcast. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same.

Lat 35 20 South Long 45 10 West

March 12<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with strong breeze from East & East and breeze on to a light gale with much rain at 3 PM ship lower two at 4 PM wind veered to North the water engorged in starting breeze and clouds Middle and latter part calm with rain.

Lat 34 30 South Long 44 39 West

March 13<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First part calm with fog and at times heavy Middle and latter parts strong wind from N. West with squalls of rain ship steering S. East

Lat South Long West

March 14<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with strong winds from S West veering to West ship steering by the wind & shortly at sunset or some minutes later East reef topsails. Middle part the same latter part wind veered to the ship steering North

Lat 33 18 South Long 44 34 West

1876

## Barb Andrew Hicks Cruising

March 15<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with strong winds from South ship steering NNE at sundown come to the wind ESE under double reef Topsails Middle and latter parts wind from N.E. ship steering NNE  
Lat 31 55 South Long 44 55 West

March 16<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

Wind a fair  
Shower

First part begins with moderate winds from East ship steering NNE Middle and latter part light winds ship steering NNE by the wind  
Lat South Long West

March 17<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First part begins with light winds from East ship steering NNE by the wind Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 31 13 South Long 44 47 West

March 18<sup>th</sup>

Saturday

First part begins with moderate winds from ESE with clear weather ship steering SE by the wind at sundown steered NNE Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat 30 45 South Long 45 29 West

March 19

Sunday

First part begins with light winds from NE with clear weather ship steering by the wind NNE at sundown steered NNE Middle and latter parts the same ship steering SE by East

Lat 31 30 South Long 46 00 West



545  
March 20<sup>th</sup> Bark Andrew Hucker Cruising

Monday First part begins with moderate winds from East with clear weather ship steering N by East Middle and Latter parts the same

Lat 33 20 South Long 45 45 West

March 21<sup>st</sup>

Tuesday First part begins with light air from East with clear weather ship steering N by East Middle and Latter parts, winds and weather much the same ship steering N by East

Lat 33 30 South Long 45 46 West

March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Wednesday First part begins with moderate winds from East ship steering North by Middle and Latter parts wind, the same with passing squalls of wind and rain ship steering N by East

Lat 32 40 South Long 45 46 W

March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Thursday First part begins with moderate winds from East with passing squalls of rain ship steering North by Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same

Lat 31 50 South Long 45 39 West

March 24<sup>th</sup>

Friday First part moderate winds from East ship steering North by Middle and Latter parts calm

Lat 31 20 South 45 44 West

1876 Bark Andrew Hicks cruising  
March 25<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday  
First part begins with light air from  
South ship steering East at 5 P.M. a sperm  
whale going quick to windward lower part  
boats without success soon after starts back  
up the boats Middle and Latter part breaks  
away from S. East ship steering East North  
Lat 30 58 South Long 44 57 West

March 26<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday  
First part begins with brisk breeze  
from S. East ship steering East East by the wind  
Middle and Latter parts wind much the same  
much the same ship cruising  
Lat 30 32 South Long 44 40 West

March 27<sup>th</sup>  
Monday  
First part begins with moderate  
winds from S. East with clear weather the  
ship cruising at 4 P.M. a sperm whale  
captured on board Middle part much the same  
at 8 Middle part Capt. Briggs was on board  
Latter part wind and weather much the same  
Lat 30 30 South Long 44 10 West

March 28<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday  
First part begins with strong  
winds from a vessel ship steering East  
by the wind Middle part strong gale from  
West veering to East with much rain  
and lightning with heavy thunder at water  
late in morning Latter part strong  
gale with squalls of rain ship hove to  
on first deck  
Lat 31 35 South Long 43 45 West



- 1860  
 March 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday  
 First part begins with strong  
 gale from East and squalls of rain ships  
 leave to sea Starboard tack. Middle and  
 latter parts calm and weather much the same  
 Lat 30 20 South Long 42 45 West
- March 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday  
 First part begins with strong  
 wind from East ship steering Starboard  
 under two close reef topsails Middle and  
 latter parts strong wind and clear weather  
 ship cruising  
 Lat 30 30 South Long 44 00 West
- March 31<sup>st</sup>  
 Friday  
 First part begins with moderate  
 winds from East with clear weather ship  
 cruising Middle and latter parts  
 moderate the watch employed in repairing  
 waist boat  
 Lat 32 28 South Long 44 13 South
- April 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Saturday  
 First part begins with light winds  
 from East ship cruising the watch  
 employed in repairing waist boat  
 Middle and latter parts calm and weather  
 much the same the watch employed in  
 repairing waist boat  
 Lat 30 58 South Long 45 10 West
- April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Sunday  
 First part begins with strong  
 winds from East ship steering Starboard  
 Middle and latter parts light wind from  
 East with clear weather  
 Lat 30 46 South Long West 45 29

1876  
 April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Monday  
 First part begins with lts air  
 from E & S East with clear weather ship steering  
 South by the wind at middle and latter  
 parts fresh breeze from E & S East with squalls  
 of wind and rain ship steering the water  
 employed in breaking out and about striking  
 other small fish about the ship  
 Lat 29 3 South Long 44 29 West

April 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday  
 First part begins with light  
 breeze from E & S East with squalls of wind and  
 rain at middle and latter part lts air  
 Lat 30 10 South Long 45 08 West

April 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday  
 First part begins with calm clear  
 weather at middle part the same latter part  
 lts winds from S East ship steering E & S East  
 under all sail the water employed on Sunday  
 galls about the ship  
 Lat 30 27 South Long 44 30 West

April 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday  
 First part begins begins with light  
 winds from S West with squalls of wind and  
 rain ship steering E by South at middle part  
 the same latter part steering N by E  
 Lat 30 20 South Long 41 59 West

April 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday  
 First part begins with strong  
 winds from S West with squalls of wind  
 and rain ship steering at middle and latter  
 part calm and weather much the same  
 at 11 AM the sperm whales lowered  
 and directed one others went to windward  
 Lat 28 06 South Long 40 44 West

the sperm whales  
 took care  
 started one each of  
 1000



1876 Bark Andrew Weeks Cruising,  
April 9<sup>th</sup>

Monday First part begins with strong  
winds from N. West ship steering at East  
by the wind on lifeboats. Tackles at 3 P.M.  
both whale to ship got ready for cutting and  
hooked on but found it too rough so stopped.  
Mottles and latter parts much the same  
at 6 A.M. cut the whale in and cut up  
the blubber

Lat 28 10 South Long 40 26 West

April 10<sup>th</sup>

Monday First part begins with brisk winds  
from N. S. West ship cruising the watch employed  
in getting ready for boiling at 4 P.M. commenced  
Mottles and latter parts the watch employed  
in boiling

Lat 28 00 South Long 40 31 West

April 11<sup>th</sup>

Monday First part begins with brisk  
breeze from N. S. West ship cruising the  
watch employed in boiling at 3 P.M. finished  
Mottles and latter parts lit winds from  
S. East ship cruising

Lat 28 00 South Long 40 10 West

April 12

Tuesday First part begins with lit  
winds from S. East ship cruising at  
6 P.M. sheet N. East under all sail the watch  
employed in repairing running rigging and  
rove new V. Sprawl braces. Mottles and  
latter parts lit winds ship steering at East  
the watch employed in taking up all <sup>ropes</sup> together

Lat 27 20 South Long 38 57 West

1867. Back Andrew White Cruising  
April  
Wednesday 13 First part begins with light air  
from S.East and clear weather ship steering  
N.East the watch employed in cleaning brown work  
at the masts and latter parts wind and weather  
much the same all hands employed in  
showing down oil  
Lat 27 20 South Long 35 30 West

April 14<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday First part begins with light air from  
S.East with clear weather ship steering N.East  
the watch employed in cleaning brown work  
at the masts and latter parts wind and weather  
from East with clear weather ship steering  
by the wind at Easterly the watch employed  
in cleaning and painting brown work  
Lat 26 12 South Long 38 04 West

April 15<sup>th</sup>  
Friday First part begins with moderate winds  
from East with clear weather ship steering East  
the watch employed in cleaning and painting  
brown work at the masts and latter parts strong  
winds from at East with clear weather ship  
steering by the wind at East the watch employed  
in painting brown work  
Lat 24 41 South Long 37 50 West

April 16<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday First part begins with strong  
winds from at East with clear weather ship  
steering at East by the wind at 6 P.M. stand  
E.S.W the watch employed in painting brown  
work at the masts and latter parts wind and weather  
much the same  
Lat 24 40 South Long 36 10 West



1876

Bear Andrew Hicks Bound to Port

April 17<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First part begins with strong winds from N.E. ship steering by the wind. Enter the watch employed on various jobs about the ship. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same.

Lat 24 35 South Long 34 38 West

April 18<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with moderate winds from N.E. ship steering Easterly under all sail. Middle and latter part calm the watch employed in tarring and lashing of masts.

April 19<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with calm weather and rain. Middle part calm latter part light wind from South ship steering N.E.

Lat 22 00 South Long 34 28 West

April 20<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with moderate wind from South with clear weather ship steering N.E.; the watch employed in masting, squaring, shitting and latter parts wind and weather the same the watch employed in painting below work.

Lat 21 32 South Long 34 37 West

April 21<sup>st</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with moderate S.E. trade winds and clear weather ship steering N.E. under all sail; the watch employed in painting foremast. Middle part the same latter part S.E. and the watch employed in painting the foremast and masts.

Lat 20 00 South Long 34 10 West

1876 *North Andrews Hook Bound to Port*

April 22

Friday

First part light air from South with clear weather ship steering N by N under all sail the watch employed in painting masts. Middle part much rain and thinner. Latter part light air from South ship steering N by East the watch busy at work about the ship.

Lat 20 00 South Long 34 00 West

April 22<sup>nd</sup> The 7<sup>th</sup> of this month was omitted

Saturday

First part begins with light air from South and clear weather ship steering N by East the watch employed on doing small jobs about the ship. Middle and latter parts much the same.

Lat 18 54 South Long 33 46 West

April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Sunday

First part begins with moderate wind from S. West and clear weather ship steering N by N by East. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same.

Lat 17 34 South Long 33 46 South

April 24<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with breeze S. by E. ship steering N by E. under all merrym sail. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same ship steering N by East.

Lat 15 30 South Long West 33 40

April 25<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with breeze S. by E. trades and clear weather ship steering N by East the watch employed in tarring the masts. Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same.

Lat 14 00 South Long 33 50 West



316 Barbs Andrew Eicks Pound to Port

April 26<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with winds from East with passing squalls of wind and rain at 3 PM wind veered to NE East at 6 PM backed to East. The watch employed in taring rigging, masts and Satter parts strong wind from East ship steering by the wind Northwesterly

Lat 12 32 South Long 34 30 West

April 27<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with strong winds from East with passing clouds ship steering NE East under all sail masts and Satter parts wind not much the same the watch employed in taring rigging

Lat 10 25 South Long 34 20 West

April 28<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First part begins with light breeze from ESE East with passing clouds ship steering NE by East masts and Satter parts wind not much the same ship steering NE by East the watch employed in taring rigging

Lat 8 38 South Long 33 33 West

April 29<sup>th</sup>

Saturday

First part begins with air from SE East ship steering North masts and Satter parts moderate weather ship steering different courses to SE and West the watch employed in taring rigging

Lat 6 45 South Long 34 45 West

At 10<sup>00</sup> Clock a Sautree Hike's bound. Port  
April 31<sup>th</sup>

Monday First part begins with moderate  
winds from S. East ship steering divergent  
courses to Sun West at 4 P.M. in bound  
in the west Distance of 25 miles ship stand  
North the watch important in turning  
lines without and broke out provisions  
Middle and latter parts strong winds  
with squalls of wind and rain ship steering  
N.E. East under all sail

Lat 4 50 South Long 34 35 West

May 1<sup>st</sup>  
Monday First part begins with strong S.E. trade  
with squalls of wind and rain ship steering  
N.E. East under all sail Middle and latter  
part much rain

Lat 2 30 South Long 34 15 West

May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Tuesday First part begins with E. S. B  
trade winds with much rain ship steering  
N.E. East under all sail Middle and latter  
parts moderate winds and small rain

Lat 1 05 South Long 34 44 West

May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Wednesday First part begins with moderate  
trades and clear weather Middle and latter  
parts light winds and rain ship steering N.E.  
Lat 0 50 North Long 34 40 West

May 4<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday First part begins with light airs and  
calms with passing clouds Middle and latter  
parts a calm and rain with light winds  
and calms

Lat 1 00 North Long 35 00 West



Mo. Banks & Dawson Thistles bundle P.S.  
May 5<sup>th</sup>  
Friday First part begins with light  
variable winds from East to N.E. East  
ship working to Northward & Middle and  
H. latter parts wind and weather much the same  
Lat 2 00 North Long 35 20 West

May 6<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday First part begins with light air  
from N.E. East ship steering by the wind under all sail the watch employed in working  
hole & Middle and latter parts light air and  
much rain the watch employed in working  
not. S. O. O.

May 7<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday First part begins with calm and  
rain at 3 P.M. light air from N.E. East ship  
steering according to the wind under all sail  
Middle and latter parts moderate winds  
from N.E. East ship steering according to the  
wind under all sail.  
Lat 4.28 North Long 38 24 West

May 8<sup>th</sup>  
Monday First part begins with brisk  
breeze from N.E. East at 2 P.M. light air  
at 5 P.M. rain ship steering according to the wind  
under all sail Middle and latter parts  
much rain the watch employed in  
working hole.  
Lat 6 02 North Long 39 34 West

May 9<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday First part begins with strong  
breeze from N.E. East ship steering according to the  
wind. Although employment is  
breaking out to find a leak in the  
oil. found it and pumped it out.  
Middle and latter parts continued  
rain.  
Lat 7.42 South Long 40 41 West

At 6 1/2 miles distance from land to first  
May 10<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday First part begins with a strong easterly  
ship steering by the wind & West of the  
and sails part steers winds from N by  
Lat 9 54 North Long 42 45 West

May 11<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday First part begins with strong easterly  
Trades ship steering N. West by the wind the watch  
employed in making half mile and latter  
parts much the same the watch employed  
in taring rigging  
Lat 12 02 North Long 43 28 West

May 12<sup>th</sup>  
Friday First part begins with brisk  
winds from E. N. East ship steering N by West  
under all sail at 5.40 see sperm whales low and  
after dark struck and drewed boats came  
on board hauled up to midship and latter  
parts wind and weather much the same at  
9 30 AM see sperm whales to windward going  
quick to windward covered three boats without  
success  
Lat 12 40 North Long 43 43 West

May 13<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday First part begins with brisk  
easterly Trades ship steering by the wind  
on different tack the watch employed  
in repairing & taring sails midship and  
latter part wind and weather much the  
same ship cruising the watch employed  
in breaking out four jacks for wind  
Lat 13 16 North Long 43 45 West

See Sperm Whales



1876

Barth & Andrew Thibault's Journal to Paris

May 14<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First part begins with strong  
 West Trades ship steering by the wind under  
 one different tack at 3 P.M. gamest with  
 bark, Charles of Edgartown at 7 broke up  
 the game. Middle and latter parts wind  
 and weather much the same at 6 it is  
 spoke schooner, Louisa of Boston; The  
 watch employed in breaking out and  
 sawing wood

Lat 13 40 North Long 44 43 West

May 15<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with strong  
 Trades ship steering by the wind under  
 all sail at 1 P.M. gamest with schooner  
 Louisa of Boston Middle and latter  
 parts wind and weather much the same  
 the watch employed in breaking out  
 and sawing wood likewise sawing  
 wood for the Cooks

Lat 12 54 North Long 43 59 West

May 16<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with brisk  
 West Trades ship steering on Southern  
 tack the watch employed in stowing meat  
 and sawing wood for the Cook started one  
 cask of flour Middle and latter parts  
 wind and weather much the same  
 ship steering by the wind on different tack

Lat 13 28 South Long 44 12 West

May 17<sup>th</sup> Bark Andrew Beck's bound to port

Wednesday First part begins with brisk N.E. trades; ship gaming with Bark Lancer, Bark Murling and Schooner Lugo & Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in tarring rigging the Cooper, mending over old cables  
Lat 12 48 North Long 44 11 West

May 18<sup>th</sup>

Thursday First part begins with brisk N.E. trades ship steering by the wind on different tacks Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in tarring rigging  
Lat 12 50 North Long 44 20 West

May 19<sup>th</sup>

Friday First part begins with strong N.E. trades ship steering by the wind on different tacks Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same the watch employed in repairing the Gaff topsail.  
Lat 13 02 North Long 44 32 West

May 20<sup>th</sup>

Saturday First part begins with strong N.E. trades ship steering by the wind on different tacks Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same  
Lat 13 25 North Long 44 49 West

May 21<sup>st</sup>

Sunday First part begins with strong N.E. trades ship steering by the wind on the northern tack Middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same  
Lat 13 15 North Long 44 56 West









1876

Bark & masted Whales cannot to port

May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Monday

First part begins with strong  
 Trades ship working to Westward under  
 sails at midday short met sail and came  
 to the wind on the northern tack & kille and  
 latter parts wind and weather much the same  
 ship steering different courses westerly

May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Tuesday

Lat 13 00 North Long 45 42 West

First part begins with strong & E  
 Trades ship steering different courses westerly  
 & kille and latter parts wind and weather  
 much the same ship working off the westward

Lat North Long West

May 24<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with strong  
 Trades ship steering a zig zag course  
 to Westward under all sail. Middle and latter  
 parts much the same ship steering N S West  
 under all sail the watch employed in repairing  
 & fitting

Lat 12 47 North Long 46 07 West

May 25<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with moderate  
 Trades ship steering N S West the watch  
 employed in repairing & fitting and  
 breaking out provisions and water  
 Middle and latter parts wind and  
 weather much the same at 9 A.M. see sperm  
 whales several & much then saw two  
 and got three Stoven coats

Lat 12 35 North Long 49 40 West

11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31  
 1876  
 May  
 1876

1886 Back of New Books. Council report

May 26<sup>th</sup>

First part begins with strong & cold  
trucks ship's bow two allhands cutting and  
clearing away boards at sunset double reef  
sprits Middle and Latter parts wind and  
weather much the same at 8 AM commenced  
baiting  
Lat 12 50 North Long 50 45 West

May 27<sup>th</sup>

Saturday

First part begins with strong  
trucks Middle and Latter parts wind and  
weather much the same finished baiting in the  
morning at 6 AM. 50 sperm whales lowered  
to the two

Lat 12,44 North Long 50 53 West

May 28<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First part begins with strong  
trucks allhand employed in cutting  
at 5 PM finished Middle and Latter parts  
employed in clearing up and cutting blue blimp

Lat 13 20 North Long 52 13 West

May 29<sup>th</sup>

Sunday

First part begins with strong & cold  
trucks ship's steering by the wind on different  
sacks at 4 PM commenced baiting at 5 PM took in  
starboard boat and put out weather Middle  
and Latter parts wind and weather much  
the same the watch employed in baiting

May 30<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with trucks & boat  
ship's steering mostly so small for boats and  
Blackfish the watch employed in baiting and splash  
fth day 80 at 4 PM finished baiting and washed  
ships the cooper employed in repairing a thwart  
Middle and Latter parts wind and weather  
much the same

Lat 13 15 North Long 53 00 West



May 31<sup>st</sup> Sunday

May 31<sup>st</sup> Sunday

First part begins with Stormy  
East trades ship steering various courses  
North the watch employed in various jobs  
about the ship. Middle and latter parts  
moderate trade with squalls of rain ship  
steering West the watch employed in breaking  
up an old boat and wrapping up goods

Lat 13 14 North Long 57 17 West

June 1<sup>st</sup> Thursday

First part begins with light East  
trades with rain ship steering N by South the  
watch employed in doing various jobs about  
the ship Middle and latter parts clear  
weather one watch employed in painting  
Iron works one watch employed in cleaning  
the Forecastle

Lat 13 16 North Long 59 30 West

June 2<sup>nd</sup> Friday

First part begins with light  
variable winds with rain Middle and  
latter parts wind and weather much  
the same ship steering N by South at 4 o'clock  
part see a light bearing S West and Cuped to  
the wind at day light found the ship on the  
North side of Caribairrows and commenced  
beating back again the watch employed  
in washing ship

June 3<sup>rd</sup> Saturday

First part begins with brisk  
trades ship steering by the weather of the  
Storm at the end employed in washing  
ship and bending Chains and making  
ready to anchor at 6 P.M. to anchor  
mist a fleet of whale and merchant  
ships Middle and latter parts wind and  
weather much the same at the end employed  
in washing ship and steering West

- 1876 North Atlantic Wharves at Barbours
- June 4<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday First part begins with moderate winds  
and fine weather all hands employed in washing  
ship Received paint and oil from the shore for  
painting ship. Middle and latter parts fine weather  
one watch ashore on liberty
- June 5<sup>th</sup>  
Monday First part fine weather, one watch on  
liberty Middle and latter part squally
- June 6<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday First part begins with passing  
squalls of rain one watch ashore on liberty one  
watch fitting for painting Middle and latter  
parts fine weather all hands employed in painting ship
- June 7<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday First part begins with fine weather all hands  
employed in painting Middle and latter parts  
fine weather all hands employed in painting
- June 8<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday All hands employed in painting Middle  
and latter parts fine weather one watch employed  
in painting one watch on liberty
- June 9<sup>th</sup>  
Friday First part fine weather fine weather one  
watch ashore one watch painting latter parts  
the same
- June 10<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday First part fine weather one watch  
on shore one watch painting latter parts the same
- June 11<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday First part fine weather, one watch  
ashore on liberty one watch painting and  
hauling sails and chum other, small fog about  
the ship to make ready for war Middle and  
latter parts fine



1870 Barb. Andrew White at Barbadoes  
June 12<sup>th</sup>  
Monday First part fine weather one watch  
on Liberty one watch on duty

June 13<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday First part begins with fine weather  
one watch on Liberty one watch on duty  
Middle and latter parts fine weather all hands  
employed withing hove and repairing sails  
and bending

June 14<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday Fine weather all hands employed  
in taking water and getting ship ready  
for sea received from shore a new Anchor  
Chain and delivered three coils Towline 30 lbs

June 15<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday First part begins with fine weather  
Middle and latter parts fine weather all hands  
on board the ship ready for sea

June 16<sup>th</sup>  
Friday First part begins with fine  
weather one boat playing between ships  
and where delivered on board Barb. Terry  
160 yards No 3 Canvas  
14 lbs. Hemp twine  
6 Barrels of Pork  
6 Barrels of Beef Middle and latter parts

June 17<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday Fine weather all hands on board  
First part begins with fine weather  
all hands on board Middle and latter  
part the same

June 18<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday First part begins with strong  
breeze all hands on board making for anchor  
to take the anchorage at 6 o'clock came on board  
took anchor and went to sea Middle and  
latter parts strong breeze took ship  
anchoring by the night the weather  
at 11 o'clock

1876 Bark's Structure: Weeks

June 18<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with strong  
wind with squalls of rain ship steering  
by the wind. Middle and latter  
parts strong wind from E. N. East ship  
steering N by West at 10 a part of all Topped  
back stay took in sail and repaired  
at last again

Lat 17 04 North Long 66 09 West

June 19<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with strong wind  
from E. N. East ship steering by the wind  
N by West under all sail the water  
employed in doing necessary small jobs about the ship  
middle and latter parts wind and weather  
much the same

Lat 20 00 North Long 60 55 West

June 20<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with strong wind  
from East ship steering North under all sail  
middle and latter parts wind and weather  
much the same

Lat 22 30 North Long 61 20 West

June 21<sup>st</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with strong wind  
from East ship steering North under all sail  
middle and latter parts wind and weather  
steering N by East under all sail the water  
employed in repairing fly jib

Lat 24 30 North Long 61 40 West

June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Friday

First part begins with moderate winds  
from East ship steering N by East under all sail  
the water employed in repairing fly jib  
middle and latter parts wind and weather  
much the same ship steering N by East under  
all sail

Lat 26 10 North Long 61 25 West



June 24<sup>th</sup> - Monday  
First part begins with calm clear  
weather at 3 P.M. moderate breeze coming from  
S.W. steering N.W. by E. until 1 P.M.  
then S.W. by W. with fair weather  
steering N.W. by E.  
Lat 27 30 North Long 66 54 West

June 25<sup>th</sup> - Tuesday  
First part begins with fair  
weather S.W. by E. until 1 P.M.  
then S.W. by W. with fair weather  
much the same  
Lat 28 30 North Long 66 12 West

June 26<sup>th</sup> - Wednesday  
First part begins with fair  
weather S.W. by E. until 1 P.M.  
then S.W. by W. with fair weather  
much the same  
Lat 29 17 North Long 59 36 West

June 27<sup>th</sup> - Thursday  
First part begins with fair  
weather S.W. by E. until 1 P.M.  
then S.W. by W. with fair weather  
much the same  
Lat 30 14 North Long 58 20 West

June 28<sup>th</sup> - Friday  
First part begins with moderate  
breeze from South ship steering N.W. by E.  
until 1 P.M. then S.W. by W. with fair weather  
much the same  
Lat 32 19 North Long 57 48 West

1811 B. ... ..

June 29<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with brisk winds from south ship steering west by north at 6 PM steers east under all sail. Middle and latter parts brisk winds from S. East ship steering East. Lat 33 21 North Long 55 22 West

June 30<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First part begins with brisk winds from S East with clear weather ship steering by the compass all sail. Middle and latter parts moderate winds from South ship steering East. Lat 33 54 N Long 55 20 W

July 1<sup>st</sup>

Saturday

First part begins with light airs from South ship steering East under all sail. Middle and latter parts light winds from S. West the ship steering East East under all sail. Lat 34 31 N Long 52 30 West

July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Sunday

see Spence's Whaling and Sailing

First part begins with light winds from S West ship steering S East under all sail. The watch employed in searching a big gillie. Middle and latter part wind shifts with much the same but S. East see sperm whales. Lower part S. W. and one boat back to the ship got one boat store. Lat 36 N Long 51 29 West

July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Monday

First part begins with strong breeze from S. West all hands employed in cutting at 3 PM see the whales for the second time. Court without success. Middle and latter parts wind shifts with much the same the watch employed through the middle part in searching and showing away cutting gear and clearing away boat latter part all hands cutting. Lat 35 30 N Long 50 24 W



1876

Bark Andrew Hicks bound Hong

July 4<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with strong winds from N.W. West ship cruising all round, engaged in boiling Mittels and Lutter parts the same

Lat 36 17 N Long 51 04 West

July 5<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with strong winds from N.W. West ship cruising all round 4 P.M. finished boiling Mittels and Lutter parts wind and weather much the same ship on either, took cruising

Lat 36 05 N Long 50 48 West

July 6<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with strong winds from N.W. West ship steering by the wind on different tacks the watch kept in breaking out water Mittels and Lutter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat 36 00 N Long 50 38 W

July 7<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First part begins with brisk winds from West with clear weather ship steering by the wind on different tacks Mittels and Lutter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat 36 10 N Long 50 39 W

July 8<sup>th</sup>

Saturday

First part begins with moderate winds from N.W. West 4 P.M. spoke bark's tropic Bird with 40 barrels of powder Mittels and Lutter parts wind and weather much the same

Lat 36 10 N Long 50 39 West

1876

Barth Andrew Thicks bound home

July 8<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday

First part begins with brisk winds from West ship steering by the wind at 10 AM Middle part the same latter part strong winds from West ship steering at 11 AM double reef for the topsails

Lat 35 16 N Long 49.21 West

July 10<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday

First part begins with strong wind from West ship steering by the wind NNN at 4 P.M. took in main sail at sunset took in 4th spanker to topsails Middle part latter part wind and weather much the same

Lat 35 07 N Long 49 53 W

July 11<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday

First part begins with strong wind from West ship steering by the wind and at 10 AM topsails Middle part the same latter part strong breeze to 10 AM

Lat 35 42 N Long 49 34 West

July 12<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday

First part like air to calm at 5 P.M. Capt. Tilton from bark Tropical came on board Middle part moderate winds from West ship steering West by South about 100 short sail latter part steamed NW West and by West under all sail with wind from NW East

Lat 35.35 N Long 50 30 West



1896

July 13<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday

Black Antarctic Winter Harvest

Do not forget to get the  
milk and cream

First part begins with light breeze from E. N. East with clear weather ship steering N. by West under all sail at sundown took in light sails Middle and Latter part light breeze and calm ship steering North and N. E. East at 4.30 see a large sperm whale going to E. S. East at 4.50 all lowered three boats and gave chase at 5 gave up the chase being out of sight from the ship same time

Lat 36° 05 North Long 51° 05 West

July 14<sup>th</sup>  
Friday

First part begins with calm weather boats on their way to the ship at 1.40 P.M. took up the boats Middle and Latter part light breeze the ship cruising

Lat 36° 15 North Long 51° 10 West

July 15<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday

First part begins with light breeze from N. W. West ship steering by the wind on starboard tack under all sail at sun down took in light sails Middle and Latter part moderate breeze from N. West ship steering S. S. East by the wind

Lat 36° 15 North Long 50° 59 West

July 16<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday

First part begins with brisk winds from S. West ship steering S. S. East by the wind under all sail at sundown took in light sails Middle and Latter part strong breeze from S. West ship steering West West by the wind at 9 it all took in light sails

Lat 35° 40 North Long 51° 12 West

1846  
 July 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday  
 First part begins with strong  
 winds from S West ship steering N West  
 at 1 P M double reefed Topsails and more  
 ship to S. S. lost at 4 P M after 4th  
 whistle and latter, parts strong winds  
 at 10 P M took in foretop sail the watch  
 employed in repairing 4th  
 Lat North Long West

July 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday  
 First part begins with strong  
 wind from S West running to West with  
 rain at 4 P M calm at 5 P M finished  
 repairing the 4th and bent it  
 whistle and latter parts wind and  
 weather much the same  
 Lat North Long West

July 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday  
 First part begins with fresh  
 wind from East at 1 P M after 4th  
 whistle and latter parts wind  
 Lat 35 48 North Long 52 28 West

July 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday  
 First part calm whistle and  
 latter parts light air ship cruising  
 Lat 35 40 North Long 51 50 West

July 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Friday  
 First part begins with light air from  
 South with clear weather ship steering S East  
 whistle and latter parts light air wind  
 calm ship working S Easterly  
 Lat 35 48 North Long 51 35 West



5th 13th & 14th March Commenced home  
July 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Saturday

First part begins with light airs  
from N.W. ship steering S.W. under  
all sail. Middle and latter parts rainy.  
Lat 35 28 North Long 50 30 West

July 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Sunday

First part begins with moderate  
breeze from N.W. ship steering different  
courses Easterly under moderate sail the  
watch employed in starting breast and  
other small jobs about the ship. Middle  
and latter parts moderate winds ship steering  
East & E.

Lat 38 45 North Long 49 37 West

July 24<sup>th</sup>  
Monday

First part begins with moderate  
winds from N.W. ship steering East under  
all sail. Middle and latter parts brisk  
wind from S.W. ship steering various  
courses Easterly. The watch employed in  
breaking out Malacca Flour and Tea

Lat 36 15 North Long 47 51 North

July 25<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday

First part begins with brisk  
breeze from N.W. ship steering East  
middle and latter parts calm

Lat 36 23 North Long 45 28 West

July 26<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday

First part begins with light airs  
from N.W. ship steering S.W. at sundown  
under Middle part the same. Latter part  
light breeze from E.S. ship steering  
by the wind South under all sail

Lat 35 54 North Long 46 14 West

386 Barbs & Struckers Whiskey Count Hunt  
July 27<sup>th</sup> Thursday  
First part begins with moderate  
wind from E.S.E. ship steering South  
by the wind under all sail the water  
supplied in breaking out water and  
sailing hole a little and S. the sea is brisk  
and ship steering by the wind  
on different Tacks

Lat 35 48 North Long 45 41 West

July 28<sup>th</sup> Friday  
First part begins with brisk breeze  
from S.E. ship steering by the wind on  
different Tacks Middle and Latter parts  
about mid weather much the same the ship  
cruising

Lat 35 14 North Long 46 24 West

July 29<sup>th</sup> Saturday  
First part begins with brisk wind  
from E.S.E. ship steering by the wind  
on different Tacks Middle and Latter part  
little air this day started one cask of Bread  
Lat 35 32 North Long 46 21 West

July 30<sup>th</sup> Sunday  
First part begins with little air  
from South ship steering E.S.E. by the wind  
under all sail Middle and Latter parts calm  
Lat 35 6 North Long 46 10 West

July 31<sup>st</sup> Monday  
First part calm clear weather Middle  
and Latter parts little air at 11 A.M. we  
saw a whale lower and then Boat went  
up to a large whale and the Boatstrokes  
missed the whale  
Lat 35 5 North Long 45 51 West



August 1<sup>st</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with lit winds from N. West the ship steering off after the boats the boats in chase of the whales at 8 AM Boats are about middle and latter parts lit winds ship steering S. by W.

Lat 35.15 North Long 46.59 West

August 2<sup>nd</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins lit air from N. West ship steering different courses cruising to watch and hunt the whales water about 4 miles middle and latter parts lit breeze from South ship steering East to E. S. East under all sail

Lat 35.30 North Long 45.56 West

August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with moderate from S. S. West ship steering Easterly under all sail middle and latter parts wind and weather much the same ship cruising

Lat 35.10 North Long 45.35 West

August 4<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First part begins with brisk breeze from S. S. ship steering by the wind on different tracks at 5 PM from Barb's Head middle and latter parts lit air and calm

Lat 34.58 North Long 45.16 West

August 5<sup>th</sup>

Saturday

First part begins with lit air from South middle and latter parts the same ship cruising

Lat 34.27 North Long 46.20 West

North American Light Carrier Home  
August 6<sup>th</sup>  
Monday First part begins with light airs from  
South ship steering different courses & Muttell  
the watch employed in starting Water  
Muttell and Latter parts wind and weather  
the same

Lat 35 03 North Long 46 10 West

August 7<sup>th</sup>  
Monday First part begins with light airs  
from S. West ship steering S. East Muttell  
and Latter parts wind and weather much  
the same

Lat 34 53 North Long 45 19 West

August 8<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday First part strong winds from  
South ship steering by the wind S. East  
at 5 P.M. gale with dark squalls and  
spouts Muttell and Latter part  
strong wind from West with squalls  
of wind and rain ship steering S. East  
Lat 34 56 North Long 44 34 West

August 9<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday First part begins with strong  
breeze from West ship steering S. East at  
sunrise direct S. West under short sail  
Muttell and Latter parts wind and  
weather much the same  
Lat 35 10 North Long 44 27 West

August 10<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday First part moderate winds  
from S. West ship steering S. S. East Muttell  
and Latter parts wind and weather much  
the same ship steering N. West  
Lat 34 35 North Long 44 38 West



1876  
August 11<sup>th</sup>  
Friday

First part begins with light breeze  
from North ship steering NW West under  
all sail at sunset shortened sail  
Middle and latter part wind and weather  
much the same ship steering by the wind  
on either tack.

Lat 34 17 North Long 44 44 West

August 12<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday

First part begins with moderate  
winds from North ship steering by the  
wind on different tacks Middle and latter  
part moderate winds from North the  
ship steering by the N by North under all  
sail. See a school of blackfish.

Lat 34 20 North Long 44 40 West

August 13<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday

First part begins with moderate  
winds from North ship steering by the wind  
N by North under all sail at sunset  
Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same ship  
steering by the wind on different tacks.

Lat North Long West

August 14<sup>th</sup>  
Monday

First part begins with moderate  
winds from East the ship steering by  
the wind NW West under all sail at sunset  
part calm latter part light air from NW  
the ship steering by the wind at sunset the wind  
employed in falling salt water to brine ships.

Lat 34 26 North Long 44 58 West

1876 Barb & Andrew Hicks Council Bluffs

August 13<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with light air from  
N.W. but with other weather, the ship steering N.W. by  
the wind under all sail. The water is very rough  
making. First and other necessary jobs about the  
ship. The wind is from the N.W. by North  
Lat 34 50 North Long 44 37 West

August 14<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with moderate winds  
from N.W. the ship steering N.W. by the wind  
under all sail. The water is very rough  
making. First and other necessary jobs about the  
ship. The wind is from the N.W. by North  
Lat 34 12 North Long 44 16 West

August 15<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with moderate  
winds varying from N.W. to N. West. The  
ship steering N.W. by the wind under all sail.  
The water is very rough making. First and other  
necessary jobs about the ship. The wind is from the  
N.W. by North the ship steering N.W. by North under  
all sail.  
Lat 35 40 North Long 45 15 West

August 16<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with brisk winds  
from N.W. the ship steering by the wind N.W. by  
the wind under all sail. The water is very rough  
making. First and other necessary jobs about the  
ship. The wind is from the N.W. by North the  
ship steering N.W. by North under short sail.  
Lat 36 12 North Long 45 38 West

August 17<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First part begins with strong winds  
from N.W. the ship steering by the wind N.W. by  
the wind under all sail. The water is very rough  
making. First and other necessary jobs about the  
ship. The wind is from the N.W. by North the  
ship steering N.W. by North under short sail.  
Lat 36 12 North Long 45 38 West



At 11.00. Andrew Shanks arrived home

August 20<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday

First part strong wind from  
N.W. West ship steering by the wind at  
under all masonry East spoke Bark Saffron  
Capt went on board and being he  
Muttie and latter part strong per  
from N.W. West the ship steering. All West  
under, some all reef topsails

Lat 36.12. Long 46.40 West

August 21<sup>st</sup>

Monday

First part begins with strong  
winds from N.W. West the ship steering by the  
under all masonry sail at North and latter  
part steering winds from S.W. West  
the ship steering by the wind at the  
at the North and latter part steering

Lat 36.12. Long 46.40 West

August 22<sup>nd</sup>

Tuesday

First part begins with strong  
winds from N.W. West the ship steering by the  
wind at West at 3 feet low in topsails  
Muttie and latter part winds and  
weather much the same

Over the

August 23<sup>rd</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins strong winds  
from S.W. West with heavy squalls of  
wind and rain ship steering by the wind  
at S.W. West in East reef topsails  
and staysails Muttie part until four  
about the same then wind went to  
latter part under with heavy squalls

Lat 36.12. Long 46.40 West

1876 Barth Andrew Hicks Count home

August 24<sup>th</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with calm weather with heavy swell the watch employed in cutting was 1000 lbs. and the latter part quiet and weather much the same at 8 AM see sperm whales lowered and took care to the ships got ready for cutting.

Lat 38.00 North Long 43 West

August 25<sup>th</sup>

Friday

First part begins with strong wind with squalls of rain all hands employed in cutting at 6 PM finished and all cleared away. Middle part strong wind from SSW? ships steering by the wind. By 10 AM weather double reef topsails the watch employed in boiling. Latter part all hands employed in boiling.

S. P. Obs

August 26

Saturday

First part begins with moderate winds from N West ships steering by the wind. Middle part moderate SSW all hands employed in boiling. Middle and latter parts moderate winds from West ships steering by the wind. All hands employed in boiling.

Lat 36.4 North Long 50.31 West

August 27

Sunday

First part begins with moderate winds from N. East and clear weather. Middle part moderate winds from N. East at 5 PM finished. Middle and latter parts fair breeze from South ships steering West.

Lat 36.06 North Long 53.02 West



1876

Bark Andrew. Hitches Canine home

August 28<sup>th</sup>

Monday

First part begins with strong winds from South ship steering West. Middle part the same. Latter part strong winds from East ship steering different course. What weather afterwards depends on steering.

August down oil

August 29<sup>th</sup>

No Ob.

Tuesday

First part begins with moderate heavy gale from East steering to West ship steering on starboard tack, and then down fore and star loggins. Middle part heavy gale at 1 o'clock away what block. Latter part moderate to calm. Lat 36 45 North Long 56 02 West

August

August 30<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday

First part begins with fair air from East with a heavy swell ship steering by the wind on different tacks. Middle part Latter part brisk breeze from West ship steering by the wind. Middle part at 7 o'clock up at 8 o'clock and wait to watch daylight in respect of the weather.

Lat 37 46 North Long 57 00 West

August 31<sup>st</sup>

Thursday

First part begins with strong winds from West ship steering by the wind. Middle and Latter parts strong winds from West to West ship steering by the wind. Middle part

Lat 37 00 North Long 57 29 West

18th  
September 1<sup>st</sup>  
Friday  
First part Begins with strong  
winds from N.W. with squalls of rain  
and the ship steering by the wind on  
the wind on the southern tack. Middle and  
latter parts wind and weather much the  
same ship steering by the wind on either  
tack.

Lat 37 16 North Long 57 26 West

September 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Saturday  
First part begins with light air  
from N.W. veering to North the ship steering  
N.E. West under all sail. The watch employed  
in running, heaving, rigging and stowing other  
necessary works about the rigging etc. all fore  
cut. Latter part the same at 10 P.M.  
light air to a brisk breeze from S.W. ship  
steering N.W. by the wind all night.  
Lat 38 14 North Long 57 15 West

September 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Sunday  
First part strong winds from  
S.W. the ship steering N.W. by the wind under  
all sail. Middle part the same at 2 P.M. part  
wind veers to N.W. ship heading N.W. by the  
wind. Latter part wind and weather much the  
same at 5 P.M. steers N.W. by the wind  
Lat 39 22 North Long 58 56 West

September 4<sup>th</sup>  
Monday  
First part begins with strong  
winds from S.W. the ship steering  
N.W. by the wind under all sail. Middle and latter  
parts light air and calm ship steering N.W. by the  
Lat 38 30 North Long 60 21 West



1816. Black Sea. Between the Tinnian and ...  
 September 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday. First part begins with late air  
 and calms at 6 P.M. late air from South  
 ship steering West. Middle and Latter  
 part Calm  
 Lat 38 45 North Long 60 00 West
- September 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday. First part begins with late air  
 from N.W. West ship steering N.W. by South  
 1/2 N. 1/2 E. and latter parts strong winds with  
 rain at times at 2 P.M. wind from N.W. the  
 ship steering W. South by  
 Lat 38 30 North Long 61 37 West
- September 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday. First part begins with strong wind  
 from N.W. to S.W. West ship steering by the wind  
 Middle and Latter parts much  
 the same. Spoke and Capt went on board  
 Barkentine Christina Beckman from Cork,  
 bound to New York  
 Lat 37 50 North Long 62 12 West
- September 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday. First part begins with calm  
 clear weather. Middle part fresh breeze  
 from S.W. Latter part strong breeze  
 to a heavy gale with squalls of wind  
 rain and thunders and lightning  
 Lat 38 15 North Long 63 38 West
- September 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday. First part begins with heavy  
 gale from S.W. West, with squalls of  
 wind and rain. at 3 P.M. wind came  
 to West ship bore to under storm sails  
 Middle and Latter parts strong breeze  
 from S.W. to S.W. West the ship steering  
 by the wind West South by  
 Lat 37 00 North Long 64 00 West

November 20<sup>th</sup>

Planting

First part begins with strong winds  
coming from the West North West, <sup>blowing</sup> ~~driving~~  
the vessel by the wind the watch employed  
in repairing sails & rigging and other parts until  
and weather clearing from the north the ship steering  
W by North under all merray sail

Lat. 36<sup>35</sup> North Long 67 00 West

September 11<sup>th</sup>

14. 12. 12.

Best part begins with strong wind from North with passing clouds and puffs of wind the ship running West by North under a heavy press of sail which the part lets air. Later part calm the watch employed in repairing the jib and S. Topmast and

Lat 36.40 North Long 69.00 W. 1 -

September 12

1830

First part begins with strong  
wind from South the ship steering N. W. by N.  
under all sail at 7 AM. North by East the  
top sails abate fair moderate gale with squalls  
of wind and rain. Latter part strong wind  
veering to West the ship steering S. W. by West  
the watch employed in picking up things and  
preparing for home.

Lat per Apr 38 00 Long per Apr 70 20 West

September 13

Remedy

First part begins with her'st winds  
from about the ship steering N.W. Westward,  
all well & quickly and later winds warm  
and weather the same the ship steering  
thru the water supplied in the morning  
Tugboats were heard and warning ship

Lat 38 50 North Long 110 West



1876. Bart. Andrew Thibe bound home  
September 14<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. First part begins with late and  
foul weather. The ship steering west  
under all sail all hands employed in clearing  
up and packing away things. At 11  
the first part arrived at anchor under the  
leaving the ship at 11. at 12 made  
Mountains and Block Island wind from  
South.

September 15<sup>th</sup>  
Friday

First part begins with fine  
weather from North the ship steering east  
for Buggards Bay at 3 P.M. made Gay Head  
at 11 miles. Cuttyhunk and Little Bear  
at 4.30 left a pilot from Cuttyhunk and  
steamed for the Westport at 4 P.M. came to  
anchor above Charles point pilot left for  
the City and so made this forty nine miles  
and twenty two days.











$$\begin{array}{r}
 5986-51 \\
 \hline
 299.3256 \\
 \hline
 6) 149.66 \\
 \quad 2494 \\
 \hline
 5) 124.72 \\
 \quad 3924.94 \quad (53) \\
 \quad \quad 240 \\
 \hline
 941.66
 \end{array}$$

cont 5986.51  
 Int 5, No 2 comp 126-38

$$\underline{\underline{76112.89.}}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5986-51 \\
 \hline
 179.5953 \\
 5986-51 \\
 \hline
 5166.10 \\
 5986.89 \\
 \hline
 53.21 \\
 \hline
 179.21 \\
 126-38 \\
 \hline
 52-8.3
 \end{array}$$







